

Codebook for IPUMS Great Britain 1851-1881 linked dataset

Contents

SAMPLE: Sample identifier	12
SERIAL: Household index number	12
SEQ: Index to distinguish between copies of households with multiple primary links	12
PERNUM: Person index within household	13
LINKTYPE: Link type	13
LINKWT: Number of cases in linkable population represented by linked case	13
NAMELAST: Last name	13
NAMEFRST: First name	13
AGE: Age	14
AGEMONTH: Age in months	14
BPLCNTRY: Country of birth	14
BPLCTYGB: County of birth, Britain	20
CFU: CFU index number	22
CFUSIZE: Number of people in individuals CFU	23
CNTRY: Country of residence	23
CNTRYGB: Country within Great Britain	24
COUNTYGB: County, Britain	24
ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household	27
FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household	27
FAMUNIT: Family unit membership	28
FARM: Farm, NAPP definition	29
GQ: Group quarters	30
HEADLOC: Location of head in household	31

HHWT: Household weight	31
INACTVGB: Adjunct occupational code (Inactive), Britain	31
LABFORCE: Labor force participation	51
MARRYDAU: Number of married female off-spring in household	51
MARRYSON: Number of married male off-spring in household	51
MARST: Marital status	52
MIGRANT: Migration status	52
MOMLOC: Mothers location in household	52
NATIVITY: Nativity	53
NCHILD: Number of own children in household	53
NCHLT10: Number of own children under age 10 in household	53
NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household	54
NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household	54
NFAMS: Number of families in household	54
NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household	54
NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household	55
NONRELS: Number of non-relatives of person in household	55
NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household	55
NUMGEN: Number of generations in a family unit	56
NUMPERHH: Number of people in household	56
OCCGB: Occupation, Britain codes	56
OCCSTRNG: Occupation as transcribed	66
ORDERGB: Occupational order, Britain	66
PARISHGB: Civil parish, Britain	67

PERWT: Person weight	67
POPLOC: Fathers location in household	67
PRMFAMSZ: Size of primary family	68
QAGEGB: Age inferred	68
QMARSTGB: Marital status inferred	69
QOCCGB: INACTVGB altered by programming	69
QRELGB: Relationship inferred	70
QSEXGB: Sex inferred	72
RELATE: Relationship to household head	73
RELATEI: Relationship to household head, IPUMS-International codes	75
RELATS: Number of resident relations not in CFU	77
RETIRDGB: Retired, Britain	77
SERVANTS: Number of servants in household	77
SEX: Sex	78
SPLOC: Spouses location in household	78
SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse	78
STEPMOM: Probable step/adopted mother	80
STEPPOP: Probable step/adopted father	80
SURSIM: Surname similarity	81
UNMARDAU: Number of never-married female off-spring in household	81
UNMARKID: Number of never-married offspring in household	82
UNMARSON: Number of never-married male off-spring in household	82
URBAN: Urban/rural status	82
YEAR: Census year	83

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household	83
GB51A001: Household number, 1851 census	83
GB51A002: Person number (within household), 1851 census	83
GB51A003: Civil parish of enumeration, 1851 census	83
GB51A004: Registration parish of enumeration, 1851 census	106
GB51A005: Registration county of enumeration, 1851 census	106
GB51A006: Country of enumeration, 1851 census	108
GB51A007: Address, 1851 census	108
GB51A008: Address change indicator, 1851 census	108
GB51A009: Number of householders schedule, 1851 census	109
GB51A010: Household identification, 1851 census	109
GB51A011: Household head change indicator, 1851 census	109
GB51A012: Household types (Hammel/Laslett), 1851 census	109
GB51A013: Record id of household head, 1851 census	110
GB51A021: Number of residents in the household, 1851 census	110
GB51A022: Number of inmates in the household, 1851 census	111
GB51A023: Number of servants in the household, 1851 census	111
GB51A024: Number of visitors in the household, 1851 census	111
GB51A025: Area in acres of the parish, or part of the parish, 1851 census	111
GB51A026: Population of the parish, or part of the parish, 1851 census	111
GB51A027: Population density of the area in persons per acre, 1851 census	112
GB51A028: Cluster code number, 1851 census	112
GB51A030: Type of cluster, 1851 census	113

GB51A031: Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the grid reference of the cluster, 1851 census	113
GB51A032: Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the county of enumeration, 1851 census	113
GB51A401: Last name, 1851 census	116
GB51A402: First name, 1851 census	116
GB51A403: Sex, 1851 census	116
GB51A404: Sex change indicator, 1851 census	116
GB51A405: Age, 1851 census	116
GB51A406: Age string in months, 1851 census	117
GB51A407: Age change indicator, 1851 census	117
GB51A408: Original marital status recorded, 1851 census	117
GB51A409: Marital status, 1851 census	117
GB51A410: Marital status change indicator, 1851 census	118
GB51A411: Relationships transcribed, 1851 census	118
GB51A412: Relationship to head of household, GB codes, 1851 census	118
GB51A413: Relationship status change indicator, 1851 census	120
GB51A414: Occupation as transcribed, 1851 census	121
GB51A415: Occupation codes, GB codes, 1851 census	121
GB51A416: Adjunct occupational code (Inactive), 1851 census	130
GB51A417: Retired, 1851 census	145
GB51A418: Compatibility between 1881-1851 inactive codes, 1851 census	145
GB51A419: Occupation status change indicator not based on occupation or retired codes, 1851 census	146
GB51A420: Place (parish/township) of birth transcribed, 1851 census	146

GB51A421: Classified county of birth transcribed, 1851 census	146
GB51A422: Classified county of birth (modified by the extraction program), 1851 census	147
GB51A423: Country of birth transcribed, 1851 census	149
GB51A424: Classified country of birth, 1851 census	149
GB51A425: Disability, 1851 census	151
GB51A426: CFU index number, 1851 census	151
GB51A427: Number of CFUs within the household, 1851 census	151
GB51A428: Number of people in the individual's CFU, 1851 census	152
GB51A429: Person id of spouse within the same household, 1851 census	152
GB51A430: Person id of father within the same household, 1851 census	153
GB51A431: Person id of mother within the same household, 1851 census	153
GB51A432: Number of resident female never married offspring, 1851 census	154
GB51A433: Number of resident male never married offspring, 1851 census	154
GB51A434: Number of resident female ever married offspring, 1851 census	154
GB51A435: Number of resident male ever married offspring, 1851 census	155
GB51A436: Number of resident relations not in CFU, 1851 census	155
GB51A437: Number of never-married offspring, 1851 census	155
GB51A438: Number of offspring, 1851 census	155
GB51A439: Number of non-relations in the household, 1851 census	156
GB51A440: Institutional location of an individual, 1851 census	156
GB51A441: Total number of people enumerated in the institution, 1851 census	157
GB51A442: Number of people from the institution drawn in the sample, 1851 census	157
GB51A443: Revision of older records, 1851 census	157
GB51A447: Uninhabited houses or houses under construction, 1851 census	158

GB51A448: Notes or comments by enumerator, 1851 census	158
GB51A454: Age in months, 1851 census	158
GB81A001: Household number, 1881 census	159
GB81A002: Person number (within household), 1881 census	159
GB81A003: Civil parish of enumeration, 1881 census	159
GB81A004: Household index number, Britain, 1881 census	159
GB81A006: Country within Great Britain, 1881 census	159
GB81A007: Registration county, GB, 1881 census	160
GB81A011: Population density of parish, persons per acre, 1881 census	161
GB81A012: Population density of subdistrict, persons per acre, 1881 census	162
GB81A013: Population of parish of enumeration, 1881 census	162
GB81A014: Address as transcribed, 1881 census	162
GB81A017: Page number, 1881 census	162
GB81A018: Household head changed indicator, 1881 census	163
GB81A019: RECIDGB of the household head, 1881 census	163
GB81A022: Age of household head, 1881 census	163
GB81A037: Registration district of enumeration, 1881 census	163
GB81A400: Unique identifier - GB records, 1881 census	178
GB81A401: Person ID, 1881 census	178
GB81A402: Last name, 1881 census	178
GB81A403: First name, 1881 census	178
GB81A405: Sex, 1881 census	178
GB81A406: Sex inferred, 1881 census	178
GB81A407: Age, 1881 census	179

GB81A408: Age string, 1881 census	179
GB81A409: Age inferred, 1881 census	179
GB81A410: Marital status, 1881 census	179
GB81A411: Marital status inferred, 1881 census	180
GB81A412: Relationships transcribed, 1881 census	180
GB81A413: Relationship to head of household, GB codes, 1881 census	180
GB81A414: Relationship inferred, 1881 census	186
GB81A416: Occupation, 1881 codes UK, 1881 census	187
GB81A417: Inactive, 1881 census	196
GB81A423: Non-classified county of birth, 1881 census	215
GB81A424: Non-classified country of birth, 1881 census	215
GB81A426: Classified county of birth, 1881 census	216
GB81A427: Disability (alphabetic string), 1881 census	218
GB81A428: CFU index number, 1881 census	218
GB81A429: Number of conjugal family units within a family group, 1881 census	219
GB81A430: Number of people in individual's CFU, 1881 census	219
GB81A431: Spouses's location, original construction, 1881 census	219
GB81A432: Father's location in household (Essex), 1881 census	219
GB81A433: Mother's location in household (Essex), 1881 census	220
GB81A434: Number of never-married female off-spring in household, 1881 census	220
GB81B001: Household number, 1881 census	220
GB81B002: Person number (within household), 1881 census	220
GB81B003: Batch Number, 1881 census	221
GB81B004: Civil parish of enumeration, 1881 census	221

GB81B006: Registration county, GB, 1881 census	241
GB81B008: Population density of parish, persons per acre, 1881 census	242
GB81B009: Address as transcribed, 1881 census	242
GB81B011: Folio of each piece, 1881 census	243
GB81B400: Person weight, 1881 census	245
GB81B401: Person ID, 1881 census	245
GB81B402: Household type, Hammel-Laslett, 1881 census	245
GB81B403: Last name, 1881 census	246
GB81B404: First name, 1881 census	246
GB81B405: Sex, 1881 census	246
GB81B406: Sex inferred, 1881 census	247
GB81B409: Marital status, 1881 census	247
GB81B410: Marital status inferred, 1881 census	247
GB81B411: Relationship to head description, 1881 census	247
GB81B412: Relationship to household head/householder, 1881 census	248
GB81B413: Relationship inferred, 1881 census	249
GB81B414: Occupation as transcribed, 1881 census	249
GB81B416: Inactive, 1881 census	249
GB81B417: Retired, 1881 census	266
GB81B424: Standardized parish of birth, 1881 census	267
GB81B425: Classified county of birth, 1881 census	267
GB81B426: Disability (alphabetic string), 1881 census	269
GB81B427: RECIDGB of the household head, 1881 census	269
GB81B428: Head's lastname, 1881 census	270

GB81B429: Sex of the household head, 1881 census	270
GB81B430: Age of household head, 1881 census	270
GB81B431: Relationship to head of household, GB codes, 1881 census	270
GB81B432: Marital status of household head, 1881 census	272
GB81B446: Number of resident relations not in CFU, 1881 census	272
GB81B447: Number of people in household, 1881 census	272
GB81B448: Inmates, 1881 census	272
GB81B449: Number of servants, 1881 census	273
GB81B450: Number of never-married offspring, 1881 census	273
GB81B451: Kids, 1881 census	273
GB81B452: Number of non-relatives in household, 1881 census	273
GB81B453: Number of visitors in household, 1881 census	273
GB81B454: Unique identifier - GB records, 1881 census	273

SAMPLE: Sample identifier

SAMPLE assigns every sample in the NAPP database a unique code. The first three digits are the ISO country code; the last digit identifies the particular sample within the country.

The combination of SAMPLE, SERIAL, and PERNUM provides a unique identifier for every case in the NAPP database.

Value	Label
1241	Canada 1871
1242	Canada 1881
1243	Canada 1901
2761	Mecklenburg-Schwerin 1819
5781	Norway 1865
5782	Norway 1875
5783	Norway 1900
7521	Sweden 1900
8261	Great Britain 1851a
8262	Great Britain 1881a
8263	Great Britain 1881b
8401	United States 1850
8402	United States 1860
8403	United States 1870
8404	United States 1880a
8405	United States 1880b
8406	United States 1900
8407	United States 1910

SERIAL: Household index number

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given year and country. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers-see PERNUM.)

SEQ: Index to distinguish between copies of households with multiple primary links

Index to distinguish between copies of households with multiple primary links

PERNUM: Person index within household

The variable PERNUM numbers of all persons within each household consecutively (starting from “1” for each household) in the order in which they appear on the original census form.

LINKTYPE: Link type

Link type

Value	Label
0	Primary link
1	Primary link in another iteration of this household
5	Household link
9	Not linked

LINKWT: Number of cases in linkable population represented by linked case

Number of cases in linkable population represented by linked case

NAMELAST: Last name

NAMELAST is an alphabetic variable giving a person’s full last name. It will primarily be of use to researchers linking the NAPP census data to other sources of demographic data, or researchers whose research topic involves naming patterns. Because of the length of this variable (32 columns), and the size of the dataset, other researchers should not select this variable.

NAMELAST is used to produce the variable SURSIM which assigns the same code to all persons within each household who had a shared surname.

NAMEFRST: First name

NAMEFRST is an alphabetic variable giving a person’s full first name. It will primarily be of use to researchers linking the NAPP census data to other sources of demographic data, or researchers whose research topic involves naming patterns. Because of the length of this variable (32 columns), and the size of the dataset other researchers should not select this variable.

AGE: Age

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

The Canadian 1881 census provides age in months (AGEMONTH), and birth month (BIRTHMO) for people under one year of age. The 1852 Canadian census reports age in months, weeks, and years. (AGEMONTH) is also available for the Canadian 1901 census and United States censuses.

Age has been topcoded at 125 in all the NAPP censuses except for the United States samples.

Value	Label
0	Less than 1 year old
999	Unknown

AGEMONTH: Age in months

AGEMONTH gives the age in months of persons younger than one year old (AGE =0) on census day.

Value	Label
0	Less than 1 month old
1	1 month old
2	2 months
3	3 months old
4	4 months old
5	5 months old
6	6 months old
7	7 months old
8	8 months old
9	9 months old
10	10 months old
11	11 months old
12	12 months old
98	Unknown
99	NIU (1 year and older)

BPLCNTRY: Country of birth

BPLCNTRY provides information on the country where a person was born. It does not provide any detail on birthplace below the country level, except for some dependent territories. For example, the Faroe Islands can be distinguished from Denmark, but states in the United States or provinces in Canada cannot be distinguished. For detailed information on the country-level birthplaces,

refer to variables BPLPROCA, BPLDSTCA, BPLCTYGB, BPLIS, BPLNO, BPLSE, BPLPARSE and BPLUS. Users who are interested only in distinguishing countries of birth within the NAPP countries should use the variable NAPPSTER.

Value	Label
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11130	Seychelles
11150	Uganda
11160	Tanzania
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12050	Congo
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
14000	Southern Africa
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa (Union of)
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15999	West Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean

Value	Label
21001	WestIndies
21004	OtherWestIndies
21005	Curacao
21006	St.Eustatius
21007	DutchCaribbean,n.s.
21008	FrenchSt.Maarten
21009	Guadeloupe
21010	Martinique
21011	St.Barthelemy
21012	FrenchCaribbean,n.s.
21013	Caribbean,n.s.
21014	WestIndies,n.s.
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Lucia
21210	St. Vincent
21220	Trinidad and Tobago
21230	Turks and Caicos
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile

Value	Label
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	North Korea
31032	South Korea
32000	South Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33040	Indonesia
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam

Value	Label
33999	South-Eastern Asia, n.s.
34000	Western Asia/ Middle East
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania

Value	Label
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43091	Azores
43092	Madeira Islands
43100	Vatican City State
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia, n.e.c.
53020	Marshall Islands
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

Value	Label
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54050	Western Samoa
54070	Tonga
59999	Oceania, n.s.
99997	Foreign birthplace (for UK 1881 only)
99998	At sea
99999	Unknown

BPLCTYGB: County of birth, Britain

BPLCTYGB indicates the classified county of birth for those born in England, Wales and Scotland, if this is possible to determine from the given place of birth. It is an adaptation of BPLCNTRY with more details with respect to birthplace within Great Britain. For those who recorded a place of birth which is known to be in one of the constituent elements of the United Kingdom, this information is coded here as 990 for England, 991 for Wales, and 992 for Scotland. The Channel Islands are coded to the respective island as is the Isle of Man. Those born in the Isles of Scilly are included within Cornwall. Those people born in Ireland have been allocated the code 993 and all others (i.e., those born outside of Great Britain and the islands in the British seas have been classified here as “foreign” (code 998).

This coded variable is based on a series of algorithms acting on the uncoded original responses, and it is likely that there are some incorrectly coded countries of birth.

Value	Label
10	Aberdeenshire
11	Anglesey
12	Alderney
13	Angus
14	Argyll
15	Ayr
16	Banff
17	Bedfordshire
18	Berkshire
19	Berwickshire
20	Brecknockshire
21	Buckinghamshire
22	Bute
23	Caernarvonshire
24	Caithness
25	Cambridgeshire
26	Cardiganshire

Value	Label
27	Carmarthenshire
28	Cheshire
29	Clackmannanshire
30	Cornwall
31	Cumberland
32	Denbighshire
33	Derbyshire
34	Devonshire
35	Dumfriesshire
36	Dunbartonshire
37	Dorset
38	Durham
39	East Lothian
40	Essex
41	Fife
42	Flintshire
43	Glamorganshire
44	Gloucestershire
45	Guernsey
46	Hampshire
47	Herefordshire
48	Hertfordshire
49	Huntingdonshire
50	Inverness-shire
51	Isle of Man
52	Jersey
53	Kincardineshire
54	Kent
55	Kirkcubrightshire
56	Kinross-shire
57	Lancashire
58	Leicestershire
59	Lincolnshire
60	Lanarkshire
61	Merionethshire
62	Middlesex
63	Mid Lothian
64	Monmouthshire
65	Montgomeryshire
66	Morayshire
67	Nairnshire
68	Norfolk
69	Northamptonshire
70	Northumberland

Value	Label
71	Nottinghamshire
72	Orkney
73	Oxford
74	Peeblesshire
75	Pembrokeshire
76	Perthshire
77	Radnorshire
78	Renfrewshire
79	Ross and Cromarty
80	Roxburghshire
81	Rutland
82	Shropshire
83	Selkirk
84	Shetland
85	Somerset
86	Stirlingshire
87	Staffordshire
88	Suffolk
89	Surrey
90	Sussex
91	Sutherland
92	Warwick
93	Westmorland
94	Wigtown
95	Wiltshire
96	West Lothian
97	Worcestershire
100	Yorkshire
200	Adjacent Islands - Herm
201	Adjacent Islands - Little Sark
990	England
991	Wales
992	Scotland
993	Ireland
997	At sea
998	Foreign
999	Unknown

CFU: CFU index number

The CFU is the basis of the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme. CFUs are formed in one of three ways: by a married couple without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never-married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never-

married child. If there are more than two generations in a household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. No individual can be assigned to more than one CFU. A code of 99 means unclassifiable.

For further details on the construction of the CFU see E. A. Hammel and P. Laslett. (1974). "Comparing household structure over time and between cultures." *Comparative studies in Society and History* 16(1): 73-109.

Users interested in the computer code used to construct the CFU and related variable CFUSIZE should contact the NAPP staff.

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
9	Unclassifiable

CFUSIZE: Number of people in individuals CFU

CFUSIZE is the number of people within the conjugal family unit to which the individual belongs. It is important to note that no individual within a household can be assigned to more than one CFU. For further details on CFUs, see the documentation for the variable CFU. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. A code of 99 means unclassifiable.

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
99	Unclassifiable

CNTRY: Country of residence

CNTRY gives the country of residence for every person. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the UN Statistics Division, and the IPUMS-International data series.

Value	Label
124	Canada
276	Germany
578	Norway
752	Sweden
826	Great Britain
840	United States

CNTRYGB: Country within Great Britain

CNTRYGB identifies the country within Great Britain (i.e., England, Scotland, Wales or Islands in the British Seas). These distinctions are not made in CNTRY, which is based on the UN Statistics Division codes and only identifies “Great Britain” as a single unit.

Value	Label
1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales
4	Islands in the British Seas
5	On board ship, no parish of landing
9	Unknown

COUNTYGB: County, Britain

COUNTYGB identifies the registration county where the household was enumerated. Registration counties are the highest level sub-national administrative unit. Registration counties are not co-terminus with so-called ancient (or administrative) counties.

The codes are comparable (but not identical) to the codes for county of birth (BPLCTYGB). While Yorkshire is just one county for classifying county of birth, it comprises three separate registration counties. The codes for county of birth incorporate codes for unknown or non-specific responses, which are not included in the registration county codes. COUNTYGB identifies households enumerated in London (established as an administrative county in 1889 from parts of Middlesex, Kent, and Surrey). BPLCTYGB does not distinguish London from other areas of Middlesex, Kent, and Surrey. BPLCTYGB identifies persons born on the island of Sark, but households enumerated on Sark are classified as part of Guernsey in COUNTYGB. Likewise, BPLCTYGB identifies persons born on the Isle of Wight, but households enumerated on the Isle of Wight are classified as part of Hampshire in COUNTYGB.

In some of the samples there were households who indicated a registration county as the military abroad or on British ships of the military abroad. These households are coded within a general “Abroad” category.

Registration districts (DISTGB) are the next geographic unit below registration counties. Registration districts in England and Wales are divided into subdistricts, which are contained in the variable SUBDISTGB. Registration districts in contain parishes. (PARISHGB).

Value	Label
10	Aberdeenshire
11	Anglesey
12	Alderney
13	Angus

Value	Label
14	Argyll
15	Ayr
16	Banff
17	Bedfordshire
18	Berkshire
19	Berwickshire
20	Brecknockshire
21	Buckinghamshire
22	Bute
23	Caernarvonshire
24	Caithness
25	Cambridgeshire
26	Cardiganshire
27	Carmarthenshire
28	Cheshire
29	Clackmannanshire
30	Cornwall
31	Cumberland
32	Denbighshire
33	Derbyshire
34	Devonshire
35	Dumfriesshire
36	Dunbartonshire
37	Dorset
38	Durham
39	East Lothian
40	Essex
41	Fife
42	Flintshire
43	Glamorganshire
44	Gloucestershire
45	Guernsey
46	Hampshire
47	Herefordshire
48	Hertfordshire
49	Huntingdonshire
50	Inverness-shire
51	Isle of Man
52	Jersey
53	Kincardinsire
54	Kent
55	Kirkudbrightshire
56	Kinross-shire
57	Lancashire

Value	Label
58	Leicestershire
59	Lincolnshire
60	Lanarkshire
61	Merionethshire
62	Middlesex
63	Mid Lothian
64	Monmouthshire
65	Montgomeryshire
66	Morayshire
67	Nairnshire
68	Norfolk
69	Northamptonshire
70	Northumberland
71	Nottinghamshire
72	Orkney
73	Oxford
74	Peebleshire
75	Pembrokeshire
76	Perthshire
77	Radnorshire
78	Renfrewshire
79	Ross and Cromarty
80	Roxburghshire
81	Rutland
82	Shropshire
83	Selkirk
84	Shetland
85	Somerset
86	Stirlingshire
87	Staffordshire
88	Suffolk
89	Surrey
90	Sussex
91	Sutherland
92	Warwick
93	Westmorland
94	Wigtown
95	Wiltshire
96	West Lothian
97	Worcestershire
100	Yorkshire (East, North, and West)
103	Elginshire
104	Forfarshire
105	Kent London

Value	Label
106	Surrey London
107	Edinburghshire
108	Haddingtonshire
109	Linlithgowshire
110	Middlesex London
200	Adjacent Islands - Herm
201	Adjacent Islands - Little Sark
997	On board ship, no parish of landing

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

ELDCH gives the age of the person's eldest own child (if any) living in the household with her/him. These include all children linked to the person via MOMLOC/MOMRULE or POPLOC/POPRULE. ELDCH includes step-children and adopted children as well as biological children. The highest legitimate age for ELDCH is 98. Persons with no children present are coded 99.

Value	Label
99	No own children present in household

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). The design of FAMSIZE and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA.

Note: Users should be aware that in the United States census of 1880, where relationship to the head was not transcribed for non-relatives FAMSIZE may be inaccurate in some cases. Please contact the NAPP staff with information about any erroneous relationships discovered.

Users should consider group quarters status (see GQ) when using FAMSIZE. Family interrelationship variables are not available for group quarters with more than 30 persons.

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

FAMUNIT indicates to which family within the household a person belongs. If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded “1”; if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded “2”, and so on. In other words, primary families and primary individuals are identified in FAMUNIT with a code of “1”; each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code.

Family members can be related by direct descent (i.e., parents and children), marriage (i.e., spouses and in-laws), and adoption.

FAMUNIT is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

FAMUNIT contains different information than the variable CFU. Whereas CFU indexes “conjugal families”, FAMUNIT defines families as any group of related individuals. In the simplest cases - such as a family composed of a head, spouse and child - the CFU and FAMUNIT indices are the same. In more complicated cases, the indices will diverge.

Value	Label
1	1st family in household or group quarters
2	2nd family in household or group quarters
3	3rd
4	4th
5	5th
6	6th
7	7th
8	8th
9	9th
10	10th
11	11th
12	12th
13	13th
14	14th
15	15th
16	16th
17	17th
18	18th
19	19th
20	20th
21	21st
22	22nd
23	23rd
24	24th
25	25th
26	26th

Value	Label
27	27th
28	28th
29	29th
30	30th
31	31-st or higher

FARM: Farm, NAPP definition

FARM indicates the connection of a household to agriculture. To accommodate differences in census enumeration practices and occupational structure, FARM in NAPP is not constructed in the same way as FARM in the IPUMS.

FARM classifies a household's connections to agriculture into four levels:

1: Nobody in the household indicates any connection with agriculture

2: At least one member of the household is a farmer, and the household's location meets the population [density] threshold.

Farmers are identified by having an occupation in minor group 6-1 (See the OCCHISCO codes). If the only agricultural occupation(s) in the household were husbandmen or cottars (61115), the household did not receive this code. Husbandmen and cottars are found in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and Iceland, and their residence was not always on a farm.

For all full-count England and Wales datasets and for Scotland 1881, a parish population density threshold of 75 persons per acre was applied. For the two percent Great Britain 1851 sample, a population density threshold of 64 persons per acre was applied. Households with farmers that were in locations with greater population [densities] were not given this code. Parish density information is not available in Scotland 1861, 1871, or 1891. FARM is defined based on occupation alone in these samples.

3: At least one member of the household was an agricultural laborer; or in Norway there was a cottar in the household, who had no other trade.

Agricultural laborers were individuals with an occupation in unit groups 621-626 and 628. (See the codes for OCCHISCO). People with occupations in unit groups 627 (Gardeners) and 629 (Animal care workers) were often not living on farms.

4: Cottars are individuals with the occupational code 61115. In Norway cottars (occupational code 61115) in the household who had a secondary occupation, such as a trade (generally, an occupation from minor group 71 to minor group 94).

9: Anyone who has an "Unknown" occupation is classified in this category.

Value	Label
1	No one in household with any connection to agriculture
2	At least one household member works as a farmer

Value	Label
3	At least one household member works as agricultural laborer
4	At least one household member works as a cottar
9	Unknown

GQ: Group quarters

GQ classifies all housing units as falling into one of two broad categories: households and group quarters. Group quarters are largely institutions and other group living arrangements, such as rooming houses and military barracks.

Housing units are given one of three codes combining the IPUMS and British rules for identifying group quarters.

IPUMS identifies group quarters as units with 10 or more individuals unrelated to the household head. The British rules for identifying group quarters are that the household has 12 or more people, and the ratio of people unrelated to the head to total household size is > 0.8 .

Once a unit has more than 10 people unrelated to the head, it will always be a group quarters under the NAPP definition ($GQ = 2$ or $GQ = 3$). Its classification under the British definition depends on the ratio - not the total number - of unrelated members. Thus housing units with large number of unrelated individuals may not be group quarters under the British rule if the ratio of unrelated to total members of the housing unit falls below 0.8.

1: Household with 0-9 persons unrelated to the head. 2: Households with 10 or more persons unrelated to the head, and group quarters under British rule. 3: Households with 10 or more persons unrelated to the head, but not group quarters under British rule. This includes households of 10 and 11 people total with 10 or 11 persons unrelated to the head, and the more diverse cases of households with 12 or more total, and 10 or more unrelated but where the ratio of unrelated to total is less than or equal to 0.8.

Note that large dwellings with multiple family units are classified as group quarters only if they contain 10 or more individuals who are unrelated to all household heads in the dwelling. In most samples, it is difficult to identify how family units that share a dwelling are related to one another. For this reason, we cannot say whether large dwellings with multiple family units are group quarters or the homes of large extended families.

Value	Label
1	Household with 0-4 persons unrelated to the head
2	Household with 5-9 persons unrelated to the head
5	Household with 10 or more unrelated, is British rule institution
6	Household with 10 or more unrelated, is not British rule institution

HEADLOC: Location of head in household

HEADLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether a household head is present in the sample unit and, if so, gives the person number of the head of household.

HHWT: Household weight

HHWT indicates how many households in the population are represented by a given household in a dataset. It is necessary to apply HHWT to produce accurate household-level statistics for the “weighted” NAPP samples: those where the household records in the sample data represent differing numbers of households in the population.

INACTVGB: Adjunct occupational code (Inactive), Britain

This variable was created by the 1881 British census project. This code is an experimental adjunct to the occupational code. The first digit of four is the most useful (and the most reliable). The initial number denotes the type of economic activity carried out by the individual. Codes 1-6 inclusive denote inactivity, code 7 denotes in the labour market, code 8 denotes that the person is retired, and code 9 is for unknown.

The other three numbers in the code are, for those whose code starts with 7 or 8 the three digit occupational code allocated in the coding dictionary. Thus Butcher has an INACTVGB code of 7225 and Retired Butcher had 8225. See the documentation for OCCGB.

The code is based on a variety of information found within the dataset. The main source of information is the occupational string. All occupational entries within the dictionary which do not refer to a current or past working status have also manually been allocated an INACTVGB code. Thus the occupational entry ‘Farmer’s wife’ is given an occupational code of 414 denoting that she is a ‘person returned by property, rank etc. and not special occupation’ and, additionally in the occupational dictionary, an INACTVGB code of 3700 denoting ‘deriving support from the household head’, will also have been allocated.

At the first digit level, these codes represent: 1xxx: institutional residents including non-institutional ‘paupers’ 2xxx: vagrants, tramps etc. 3xxx: independent means and dependent on household heads 4xxx: foreign residents and students 7xxx: in work 8xxx: past work 9xxx: unclassifiable

It is important to note that there is no clear theoretical construct underpinning these majority of these categories and they should be used with considerable care.

For those in work, 7000 is added to their occupational code and for those who have an occupational entry with an indication of the fact that they used to carry out an occupation will have 8000 added to the occupational code. Therefore for all people with a non-blank entry in the occupation column of the CEB will have been allocated an INACTVGB code. Those people with a blank entry in the occupation column have their INACTVGB code allocated on the basis of their relationship

to the head of the household. It is important to note that if there is any information within the occupational column it takes precedence over the contents of the relationship field. Thus where an occupation is recorded as 'Farmer's wife', but the relationship is 'Servant', the INACTVGB code will be 3700 and not 7056 which would be the replacement value if the occupational entry was blank.

Value	Label
1000	Institutional resident
1200	Prisoner
1900	Pauper (not in workhouse) or poor relief
2101	Vagrants/tramps
2102	Gypsies
2200	Beggars
2300	Others that will not work (thieves)
3100	Deriving income from rent
3200	Deriving income from dividends
3300	Deriving income from stipends
3400	Others of independent means
3700	Deriving support from head of household
3720	Home helpers
3770	Invalids
3780	Boarders/Lodgers
3790	Scholars
3791	Students (not school)
4000	Emigrants
4200	Foreign diplomats
4300	University graduates
7000	In work (undefined)
7001	In work as Peer, M.P., Privy Councillor (not otherwise described)
7002	In work as Civil Service (officers and clerks)
7003	In work as Civil Service (messengers, etc.)
7004	In work as Prison Service, etc.
7005	In work as Police
7006	In work as Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer
7007	In work as Other Local or County Official
7008	In work as East Indian and Colonial Service
7009	In work as Army Officer (effective/retired)
7010	In work as Soldier and Non-commissioned officer
7011	In work as Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers
7012	In work as Army Pensioner
7013	In work as Navy Officer (effective/retired)
7014	In work as Seaman, R.N.
7015	In work as Royal Marines (officers/men)
7016	In work as Navy Pensioner
7017	In work as Clergymen (Established Church)
7018	In work as Roman Catholic Priest

Value	Label
7019	In work as Minister, Priest of other religious bodies
7020	In work as Missionary, Scripture Reader, Itinerant preacher
7021	In work as Nun, Sister of Charity
7022	In work as Theological Student
7023	In work as Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
7024	In work as Barrister, Solicitor
7025	In work as Law Student
7026	In work as Law Clerk, and others connected with the law
7027	In work as Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner
7028	In work as Dentist
7029	In work as Medical Student, Assistant
7030	In work as Midwife
7031	In work as Subordinate Medical Service
7032	In work as Schoolmaster
7033	In work as Teacher, Professor, Lecturer
7034	In work as School Service, and others connected with teaching
7035	In work as Author, Editor, Journalist
7036	In work as Reporter, Short-hand Writer
7038	In work as Persons engaged in Scientific Pursuits
7039	In work as Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, etc.
7040	In work as Civil Engineer
7041	In work as Mining Engineer
7042	In work as Land, House, Ship, Surveyor
7043	In work as Painter (artist)
7044	In work as Engraver (artist)
7045	In work as Sculptor
7046	In work as Architect
7047	In work as Musician, Music Master
7048	In work as Art Student
7049	In work as Photographer
7050	In work as Actor
7051	In work as Art, Music, Theatre Service
7052	In work as Performer, Showman, Exhibition, Service
7053	In work as Billiard, Cricket and other Games, Service
7054	In work as Domestic Coachman, Groom
7055	In work as Domestic Gardener
7056	In work as Domestic Indoor Servant
7057	In work as Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government)
7058	In work as Inn, Hotel Servant
7059	In work as College, Club Service
7060	In work as Office Keeper (not Government)
7061	In work as Cook (not domestic)
7062	In work as Charwoman
7063	In work as Washing and Bathing Service

Value	Label
7064	In work as Hospital and Institution Service
7065	In work as Others engaged in Service
7066	In work as Merchant
7067	In work as Broker, Agent, Factor
7068	In work as Auctioneer, Appraiser, Valuer, House Agent
7069	In work as Accountant
7070	In work as Salesman, Buyer (not otherwise specified)
7071	In work as Commercial Traveller
7072	In work as Commercial Clerk
7073	In work as Officer of Commercial Company, Guild, Society etc.
7074	In work as Banker
7075	In work as Bank Service
7076	In work as Bill Discounter, Bill Broker, Finance Agent
7077	In work as Life, House, Ship etc., Insurance Service
7078	In work as Railway Engine Driver, Stoker
7079	In work as Railway Guard
7080	In work as Pointsman, Level Crossing Man
7081	In work as Other Railway Officials and Servants
7082	In work as Toll Collector, Turnpike Gate Keeper
7083	In work as Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper
7084	In work as Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic)
7085	In work as Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier
7086	In work as Tramway Companies' Service
7087	In work as Wheel Chair Proprietor, Attendant etc.
7088	In work as Inland Navigation Service
7089	In work as Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman
7090	In work as Navigation Service (on shore)
7091	In work as Seaman (Merchant Service)
7092	In work as Pilot
7093	In work as Ship Steward, Cook
7094	In work as Boatman on Seas
7095	In work as Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service
7096	In work as Warehouseman (not Manchester)
7097	In work as Meter, Weigher
7098	In work as Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government)
7099	In work as Telegraph, Telephone Service
7100	In work as Farmer, Grazier
7101	In work as Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew
7102	In work as Farm Bailiff
7103	In work as Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager
7104	In work as Shepherd
7105	In work as [Farm Servant Indoor - prob. combined with 103]
7106	In work as Land Drainage Service (not in towns)
7107	In work as Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant

Value	Label
7108	In work as Agricultural Student
7109	In work as Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
7110	In work as Woodman
7111	In work as Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist
7112	In work as Gardener (not domestic)
7113	In work as Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer
7114	In work as Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker
7115	In work as Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier
7116	In work as Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman
7117	In work as Drover
7118	In work as Gamekeeper
7119	In work as Dog, Bird, Animal - Keeper, Dealer
7120	In work as Vermin Destroyer
7121	In work as Fisherman
7122	In work as Knacker, Catsmeat Dealer andc etc.
7123	In work as Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian
7124	In work as Music-Publisher, Seller, Printer
7125	In work as Bookbinder
7126	In work as Printer
7127	In work as Newspaper Agent, News Room Keeper
7128	In work as Others in books
7129	In work as Lithographer, Lithographic Printer
7130	In work as Copper Plate and Steel Plate Printer
7131	In work as Map and Print - Colourer, Seller
7132	In work as Others in prints and maps
7133	In work as Engine, Machine Maker
7134	In work as Millwright
7135	In work as Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine)
7136	In work as Boiler Maker
7137	In work as Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker
7138	In work as Agricultural Machine and Implement Maker
7139	In work as Domestic Machinery - Maker, Dealer
7141	In work as Tool Maker, Dealer
7142	In work as Cutler, Scissors Maker
7143	In work as File Maker
7144	In work as Saw Maker
7145	In work as Pin Maker
7146	In work as Needle Maker
7147	In work as Steel Pen Maker
7148	In work as Pencil Maker (Wood)
7149	In work as Domestic Implement Maker
7150	In work as Others in tools and implements
7151	In work as Watch Maker, Clock Maker
7152	In work as Philosophical Instrument Maker

Value	Label
7153	In work as Electrical Apparatus Maker
7154	In work as Weighing and Measuring Apparatus Maker
7155	In work as Others in watches and clocks
7156	In work as Surgical Instrument Maker
7157	In work as Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer
7158	In work as Ordnance Manufacturer
7159	In work as Sword, Bayonet - Maker, Cutler
7161	In work as Musical Instrument Maker, Dealer
7162	In work as Type Cutter, Founder
7163	In work as Die, Seal, Coin, Medal Maker
7164	In work as Toy Maker, Dealer
7165	In work as Fishing Rod, Tackle, Maker, Dealer
7166	In work as Apparatus for other games, Maker, Dealer
7167	In work as Builder
7168	In work as Carpenter, Joiner
7169	In work as Bricklayer
7170	In work as Mason
7171	In work as Slater, Tiler
7172	In work as Plasterer, Whitewasher
7173	In work as Paperhanger
7174	In work as Plumber
7175	In work as Painter, Glazier
7177	In work as Cabinet Maker
7178	In work as French Polisher
7179	In work as Furniture Broker, Dealer
7180	In work as Locksmith, Bellhanger
7181	In work as Gas Fitter
7182	In work as House and Shop Fittings - Maker, Dealer
7183	In work as Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker
7184	In work as Others in furniture and fittings
7185	In work as Wood Carver
7186	In work as Carver, Gilder
7187	In work as Dealer in Works of Art
7188	In work as Figure, Image - Maker, Dealer
7189	In work as Animal, Bird etc. Preserver, Naturalist
7190	In work as Artificial Flower Maker
7191	In work as Others in house decorations
7192	In work as Coachmaker
7193	In work as Railway Carriage, Railway Wagon, Maker
7194	In work as Wheelwright
7195	In work as Bicycle, Tricycle - Maker, Dealer
7196	In work as Others in carriages
7197	In work as Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker
7198	In work as Ship, Boat, Barge Builder

Value	Label
7199	In work as Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore)
7200	In work as Mast, Yard, Oar, Block Maker
7201	In work as Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter
7202	In work as Sail Maker
7203	In work as Dye, Paint Manufacture
7204	In work as Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture
7205	In work as Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance Manufacture
7206	In work as Fusee, Fireworks, Explosive Article Manufacture
7207	In work as Chemist, Druggist
7208	In work as Manufacturing Chemist
7209	In work as Alkali Manufacture
7210	In work as Drysalter
7212	In work as Tobacco Manufacture, Tobacconist
7213	In work as Tobacco Pipe, Snuff Box etc. Maker
7214	In work as Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican
7215	In work as Lodging, Boarding House Keeper
7216	In work as Coffee, Eating House, Keeper
7217	In work as Hop - Merchant, Dealer
7218	In work as Maltster
7219	In work as Brewer
7220	In work as Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer
7221	In work as Cellarman
7222	In work as Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent
7223	In work as Milkseller, Dairyman
7224	In work as Cheesemonger, Butterman
7225	In work as Butcher, Meat Salesman
7226	In work as Provision Curer, Dealer
7227	In work as Poulterer, Game Dealer
7228	In work as Fishmonger
7229	In work as Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer
7230	In work as Corn Miller
7231	In work as Baker
7232	In work as Confectioner, Pastrycook
7233	In work as Greengrocer, Fruiterer
7234	In work as Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle Maker, Dealer
7235	In work as Sugar Refiner
7236	In work as Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer
7237	In work as Ginger Beer, Mineral Water Manufacturer, Dealer
7238	In work as Others Dealing in Food
7239	In work as Woolstapler
7240	In work as Woollen Cloth Manufacture
7241	In work as Wool, Woollen goods - Dyer, Printer
7242	In work as Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture
7243	In work as Flannel Manufacture

Value	Label
7244	In work as Blanket Manufacture
7245	In work as Fuller
7246	In work as Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer
7247	In work as Others working in wool or worsted
7248	In work as Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture
7249	In work as Silk Dyer, Printer
7250	In work as Ribbon Manufacture
7251	In work as Crepe, Gauze Manufacture
7252	In work as Silk Merchant, Dealer
7253	In work as Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture
7254	In work as Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher
7255	In work as Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer
7256	In work as Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer
7257	In work as Lace Manufacturer, Dealer
7258	In work as Fustian Manufacturer, Dealer
7259	In work as Tape Manufacturer, Dealer
7260	In work as Thread Manufacturer, Dealer
7261	In work as Others in cotton and flax
7262	In work as Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture
7263	In work as Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer
7264	In work as Mat Maker, Seller
7265	In work as Net Maker
7266	In work as Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture
7267	In work as Sacking, Sack, Bag - Maker, Dealer
7268	In work as Others working and Dealing in Hemp
7269	In work as Weaver (undefined)
7270	In work as Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined)
7271	In work as Factory Hand (textile, undefined)
7272	In work as Felt Manufacture
7273	In work as Carpet, Rug Manufacture
7274	In work as Manchester Warehouseman
7275	In work as Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer
7276	In work as Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7277	In work as Trimming Maker, Dealer
7278	In work as Embroiderer
7279	In work as Others in mixed or undefined materials
7280	In work as Hatter, Hat Manufacture
7281	In work as Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture
7282	In work as Tailor
7283	In work as Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker
7284	In work as Shawl Manufacture
7285	In work as Shirt Maker, Seamstress
7286	In work as Hosiery Manufacture
7287	In work as Hosier, Haberdasher

Value	Label
7288	In work as Glover, Glove Maker
7289	In work as Button Maker, Dealer
7290	In work as Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer
7291	In work as Patten, Clog Maker
7292	In work as Wig Maker, Hair Dresser
7293	In work as Umbrella, Parasol, Stick - Maker, Dealer
7294	In work as Accoutrement Maker
7295	In work as Old Clothes Dealer, and others
7296	In work as Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture
7297	In work as Soap Boiler, Maker
7298	In work as Glue, Size, Gelatine, Isinglass - Maker, Dealer
7299	In work as Manure Manufacture
7300	In work as Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoise-shell - Worker, Dealer
7301	In work as Comb Maker
7302	In work as Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone
7303	In work as Furrier, Skinner
7304	In work as Tanner, Fellmonger
7305	In work as Currier
7306	In work as Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap etc., Maker, Dealer
7307	In work as Parchment, Vellum - Maker, Dealer
7308	In work as Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer
7309	In work as Brush, Broom, Maker
7310	In work as Quill, Feather - Dresser, Dealer
7311	In work as Oil Miller, Oil Cake - Maker, Dealer
7312	In work as Oil and Colourman
7313	In work as Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth Manufacture
7314	In work as Japanner
7315	In work as India Rubber, Gutta Percha - Worker, Dealer
7316	In work as Waterproof Goods - Maker, Dealer
7317	In work as Others in oils, gums and resins
7318	In work as Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker
7319	In work as Hay, Straw (not plait), Chaff, Cutter, Dealer
7320	In work as Thatcher
7321	In work as Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer
7322	In work as Sawyer
7323	In work as Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle Maker
7324	In work as Wood Turner, Box Maker
7325	In work as Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender
7326	In work as Cork, Bark - Cutter, Worker, Dealer
7327	In work as Others in wood and bark
7328	In work as Paper Manufacture
7329	In work as Envelope Maker
7330	In work as Stationer, Law Stationer
7331	In work as Card, Pattern Card Maker

Value	Label
7332	In work as Paper Stainer
7333	In work as Paper Box, Paper Bag Maker
7334	In work as Ticket, Label Writer
7335	In work as Others in paper
7336	In work as Coal Miner
7337	In work as Ironstone Miner
7338	In work as Copper Miner
7339	In work as Tin Miner
7340	In work as Lead Miner
7341	In work as Miner, in other or undefined Minerals
7342	In work as Mine Service
7343	In work as Haulier
7344	In work as Coal Merchant
7345	In work as Coalheaver
7346	In work as Coke, Charcoal, Peat - Cutter, Burner, Dealer
7347	In work as Gas Works Service
7348	In work as Stone Quarrier
7349	In work as Stone Cutter, Dresser, Dealer
7350	In work as Slate Quarrier
7351	In work as Slate Worker, Dealer
7352	In work as Limeburner
7353	In work as Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk, Labourer, Dealer
7354	In work as Fossil, Coprolite Digger, Dealer
7355	In work as Well Sinker, Borer
7356	In work as Plaster, Cement Manufacture
7357	In work as Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer
7358	In work as Paviour
7359	In work as Road Contractor, Surveyor, Inspector
7360	In work as Road Labourer
7361	In work as Railway Contractor
7362	In work as Platelayer
7363	In work as Railway Labourer, Navvy
7364	In work as Others in stone, clay and road making
7365	In work as Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture
7366	In work as Glass Manufacture
7367	In work as Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer
7368	In work as Salt Maker, Dealer
7369	In work as Waterworks Service
7370	In work as Others in water
7371	In work as Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller
7372	In work as Gold, Silver, Beater
7373	In work as Lapidary
7374	In work as Others in precious metals and jewellery
7375	In work as [Iron Manufacture]

Value	Label
7376	In work as [Steel Manufacture]
7377	In work as Blacksmith
7378	In work as Whitesmith
7379	In work as Nail Manufacture
7380	In work as Anchor, Chain Manufacture
7381	In work as Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant
7382	In work as Other Iron and Steel Manufacture
7383	In work as Copper, Copper Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7384	In work as [Coppersmith]
7385	In work as [Tin Manufacture]
7386	In work as Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7387	In work as Zinc, Zinc Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7388	In work as Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7389	In work as Metal Refiner, Worker, Turner, Dealer
7390	In work as Brass, Bronze Manufacture. Brazier
7391	In work as Metal Burnisher, Lacquerer
7392	In work as White Metal, Plated Ware, Manufacture. Pewterer
7393	In work as Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer
7394	In work as Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple Maker
7395	In work as Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick Maker
7396	In work as Clasp, Buckle, Hinge Maker
7397	In work as Fancy Chain, Gilt Toy Maker
7398	In work as Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
7399	In work as General Shopkeeper, Dealer
7400	In work as Pawnbroker
7401	In work as Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller
7402	In work as Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined)
7403	In work as Contractor (undefined)
7404	In work as General Labourer
7405	In work as Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
7406	In work as Artizan, Mechanic (undefined)
7407	In work as Apprentice (undefined)
7408	In work as Factory Labourer (undefined)
7409	In work as Machinist, Machine Worker (undefined)
7410	In work as Town Drainage Service
7411	In work as Chimney Sweep, Soot Merchant
7412	In work as Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper
7413	In work as Rag Gatherer, Dealer
8000	Retired from work (undefined)
8001	Retired from being Peer, M.P., Privy Councillor (not otherwise described)
8002	Retired from being Civil Service (officers and clerks)
8003	Retired from being Civil Service (messengers, etc.)
8004	Retired from being Prison Service, etc.
8005	Retired from being Police

Value	Label
8006	Retired from being Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer
8007	Retired from being Other Local or County Official
8008	Retired from being East Indian and Colonial Service
8009	Retired from being Army Officer (effective/retired)
8010	Retired from being Soldier and Non-commissioned officer
8011	Retired from being Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers
8012	Retired from being Army Pensioner
8013	Retired from being Navy Officer (effective/retired)
8014	Retired from being Seaman, R.N.
8015	Retired from being Royal Marines (officers/men)
8016	Retired from being Navy Pensioner
8017	Retired from being Clergymen (Established Church)
8018	Retired from being Roman Catholic Priest
8019	Retired from being Minister, Priest of other religious bodies
8020	Retired from being Missionary, Scripture Reader, Itinerant preacher
8021	Retired from being Nun, Sister of Charity
8022	Retired from being Theological Student
8023	Retired from being Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
8024	Retired from being Barrister, Solicitor
8025	Retired from being Law Student
8026	Retired from being Law Clerk, and others connected with the law
8027	Retired from being Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner
8028	Retired from being Dentist
8029	Retired from being Medical Student, Assistant
8030	Retired from being Midwife
8031	Retired from being Subordinate Medical Service
8032	Retired from being Schoolmaster
8033	Retired from being Teacher, Professor, Lecturer
8034	Retired from being School Service, and others connected with teaching
8035	Retired from being Author, Editor, Journalist
8036	Retired from being Reporter, Short-hand Writer
8038	Retired from being Persons engaged in Scientific Pursuits
8039	Retired from being Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, etc.
8040	Retired from being Civil Engineer
8041	Retired from being Mining Engineer
8042	Retired from being Land, House, Ship, Surveyor
8043	Retired from being Painter (artist)
8044	Retired from being Engraver (artist)
8045	Retired from being Sculptor
8046	Retired from being Architect
8047	Retired from being Musician, Music Master
8048	Retired from being Art Student
8049	Retired from being Photographer
8050	Retired from being Actor

Value	Label
8051	Retired from being Art, Music, Theatre Service
8052	Retired from being Performer, Showman, Exhibition, Service
8053	Retired from being Billiard, Cricket and other Games, Service
8054	Retired from being Domestic Coachman, Groom
8055	Retired from being Domestic Gardener
8056	Retired from being Domestic Indoor Servant
8057	Retired from being Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government)
8058	Retired from being Inn, Hotel Servant
8059	Retired from being College, Club Service
8060	Retired from being Office Keeper (not Government)
8061	Retired from being Cook (not domestic)
8062	Retired from being Charwoman
8063	Retired from being Washing and Bathing Service
8064	Retired from being Hospital and Institution Service
8065	Retired from being Others engaged in Service
8066	Retired from being Merchant
8067	Retired from being Broker, Agent, Factor
8068	Retired from being Auctioneer, Appraiser, Valuer, House Agent
8069	Retired from being Accountant
8070	Retired from being Salesman, Buyer (not otherwise specified)
8071	Retired from being Commercial Traveller
8072	Retired from being Commercial Clerk
8073	Retired from being Officer of Commercial Company, Guild, Society etc.
8074	Retired from being Banker
8075	Retired from being Bank Service
8076	Retired from being Bill Discounter, Bill Broker, Finance Agent
8077	Retired from being Life, House, Ship etc., Insurance Service
8078	Retired from being Railway Engine Driver, Stoker
8079	Retired from being Railway Guard
8080	Retired from being Pointsman, Level Crossing Man
8081	Retired from being Other Railway Officials and Servants
8082	Retired from being Toll Collector, Turnpike Gate Keeper
8083	Retired from being Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper
8084	Retired from being Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic)
8085	Retired from being Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier
8086	Retired from being Tramway Companies' Service
8087	Retired from being Wheel Chair Proprietor, Attendant etc.
8088	Retired from being Inland Navigation Service
8089	Retired from being Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman
8090	Retired from being Navigation Service (on shore)
8091	Retired from being Seaman (Merchant Service)
8092	Retired from being Pilot
8093	Retired from being Ship Steward, Cook
8094	Retired from being Boatman on Seas

Value	Label
8095	Retired from being Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service
8096	Retired from being Warehouseman (not Manchester)
8097	Retired from being Meter, Weigher
8098	Retired from being Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government)
8099	Retired from being Telegraph, Telephone Service
8100	Retired from being Farmer, Grazier
8101	Retired from being Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew
8102	Retired from being Farm Bailiff
8103	Retired from being Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager
8104	Retired from being Shepherd
8106	Retired from being Land Drainage Service (not in towns)
8107	Retired from being Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant
8108	Retired from being Agricultural Student
8109	Retired from being Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
8110	Retired from being Woodman
8111	Retired from being Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist
8112	Retired from being Gardener (not domestic)
8113	Retired from being Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer
8114	Retired from being Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker
8115	Retired from being Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier
8116	Retired from being Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman
8117	Retired from being Drover
8118	Retired from being Gamekeeper
8119	Retired from being Dog, Bird, Animal - Keeper, Dealer
8120	Retired from being Vermin Destroyer
8121	Retired from being Fisherman
8122	Retired from being Knacker, Catsmeat Dealer andc etc.
8123	Retired from being Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian
8124	Retired from being Music-Publisher, Seller, Printer
8125	Retired from being Bookbinder
8126	Retired from being Printer
8127	Retired from being Newspaper Agent, News Room Keeper
8129	Retired from being Lithographer, Lithographic Printer
8130	Retired from being Copper Plate and Steel Plate Printer
8131	Retired from being Map and Print - Colourer, Seller
8133	Retired from being Engine, Machine Maker
8134	Retired from being Millwright
8135	Retired from being Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine)
8136	Retired from being Boiler Maker
8137	Retired from being Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker
8138	Retired from being Agricultural Machine and Implement Maker
8139	Retired from being Domestic Machinery - Maker, Dealer
8141	Retired from being Tool Maker, Dealer
8142	Retired from being Cutler, Scissors Maker

Value	Label
8143	Retired from being File Maker
8144	Retired from being Saw Maker
8145	Retired from being Pin Maker
8146	Retired from being Needle Maker
8147	Retired from being Steel Pen Maker
8149	Retired from being Domestic Implement Maker
8151	Retired from being Watch Maker, Clock Maker
8152	Retired from being Philosophical Instrument Maker
8153	Retired from being Electrical Apparatus Maker
8154	Retired from being Weighing and Measuring Apparatus Maker
8156	Retired from being Surgical Instrument Maker
8157	Retired from being Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer
8158	Retired from being Ordnance Manufacturer
8161	Retired from being Musical Instrument Maker, Dealer
8162	Retired from being Type Cutter, Founder
8163	Retired from being Die, Seal, Coin, Medal Maker
8164	Retired from being Toy Maker, Dealer
8165	Retired from being Fishing Rod, Tackle, Maker, Dealer
8166	Retired from being Apparatus for other games, Maker, Dealer
8167	Retired from being Builder
8168	Retired from being Carpenter, Joiner
8169	Retired from being Bricklayer
8170	Retired from being Mason
8171	Retired from being Slater, Tiler
8172	Retired from being Plasterer, Whitewasher
8173	Retired from being Paperhanger
8174	Retired from being Plumber
8175	Retired from being Painter, Glazier
8177	Retired from being Cabinet Maker
8178	Retired from being French Polisher
8179	Retired from being Furniture Broker, Dealer
8180	Retired from being Locksmith, Bellhanger
8181	Retired from being Gas Fitter
8182	Retired from being House and Shop Fittings - Maker, Dealer
8183	Retired from being Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker
8184	Retired from being Others in furniture and fittings
8185	Retired from being Wood Carver
8186	Retired from being Carver, Gilder
8187	Retired from being Dealer in Works of Art
8188	Retired from being Figure, Image - Maker, Dealer
8189	Retired from being Animal, Bird etc. Preserver, Naturalist
8190	Retired from being Artificial Flower Maker
8192	Retired from being Coachmaker
8193	Retired from being Railway Carriage, Railway Wagon, Maker

Value	Label
8194	Retired from being Wheelwright
8195	Retired from being Bicycle, Tricycle - Maker, Dealer
8196	Retired from being Others in carriages
8197	Retired from being Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker
8198	Retired from being Ship, Boat, Barge Builder
8199	Retired from being Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore)
8200	Retired from being Mast, Yard, Oar, Block Maker
8201	Retired from being Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter
8202	Retired from being Sail Maker
8203	Retired from being Dye, Paint Manufacture
8204	Retired from being Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture
8205	Retired from being Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance Manufacture
8206	Retired from being Fusee, Fireworks, Explosive Article Manufacture
8207	Retired from being Chemist, Druggist
8208	Retired from being Manufacturing Chemist
8209	Retired from being Alkali Manufacture
8210	Retired from being Drysalter
8212	Retired from being Tobacco Manufacture, Tobacconist
8213	Retired from being Tobacco Pipe, Snuff Box etc. Maker
8214	Retired from being Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican
8215	Retired from being Lodging, Boarding House Keeper
8216	Retired from being Coffee, Eating House, Keeper
8217	Retired from being Hop - Merchant, Dealer
8218	Retired from being Maltster
8219	Retired from being Brewer
8220	Retired from being Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer
8221	Retired from being Cellarman
8222	Retired from being Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent
8223	Retired from being Milkseller, Dairyman
8224	Retired from being Cheesemonger, Butterman
8225	Retired from being Butcher, Meat Salesman
8226	Retired from being Provision Curer, Dealer
8227	Retired from being Poulterer, Game Dealer
8228	Retired from being Fishmonger
8229	Retired from being Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer
8230	Retired from being Corn Miller
8231	Retired from being Baker
8232	Retired from being Confectioner, Pastrycook
8233	Retired from being Greengrocer, Fruiterer
8234	Retired from being Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle Maker, Dealer
8235	Retired from being Sugar Refiner
8236	Retired from being Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer
8237	Retired from being Ginger Beer, Mineral Water Manufacturer, Dealer
8239	Retired from being Woolstapler

Value	Label
8240	Retired from being Woollen Cloth Manufacture
8241	Retired from being Wool, Woollen goods - Dyer, Printer
8242	Retired from being Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture
8243	Retired from being Flannel Manufacture
8244	Retired from being Blanket Manufacture
8245	Retired from being Fuller
8246	Retired from being Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer
8247	Retired from being Others working in wool or worsted
8248	Retired from being Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture
8249	Retired from being Silk Dyer, Printer
8250	Retired from being Ribbon Manufacture
8251	Retired from being Crepe, Gauze Manufacture
8252	Retired from being Silk Merchant, Dealer
8253	Retired from being Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture
8254	Retired from being Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher
8255	Retired from being Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer
8256	Retired from being Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer
8257	Retired from being Lace Manufacturer, Dealer
8258	Retired from being Fustian Manufacturer, Dealer
8259	Retired from being Tape Manufacturer, Dealer
8260	Retired from being Thread Manufacturer, Dealer
8261	Retired from being Others in cotton and flax
8262	Retired from being Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture
8263	Retired from being Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer
8264	Retired from being Mat Maker, Seller
8265	Retired from being Net Maker
8266	Retired from being Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture
8267	Retired from being Sacking, Sack, Bag - Maker, Dealer
8268	Retired from being Others working and Dealing in Hemp
8269	Retired from being Weaver (undefined)
8270	Retired from being Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined)
8271	Retired from being Factory Hand (textile, undefined)
8272	Retired from being Felt Manufacture
8273	Retired from being Carpet, Rug Manufacture
8274	Retired from being Manchester Warehouseman
8275	Retired from being Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer
8276	Retired from being Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8277	Retired from being Trimming Maker, Dealer
8278	Retired from being Embroiderer
8279	Retired from being Others in mixed or undefined materials
8280	Retired from being Hatter, Hat Manufacture
8281	Retired from being Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture
8282	Retired from being Tailor
8283	Retired from being Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker

Value	Label
8284	Retired from being Shawl Manufacture
8285	Retired from being Shirt Maker, Seamstress
8286	Retired from being Hosiery Manufacture
8287	Retired from being Hosier, Haberdasher
8288	Retired from being Glover, Glove Maker
8289	Retired from being Button Maker, Dealer
8290	Retired from being Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer
8291	Retired from being Patten, Clog Maker
8292	Retired from being Wig Maker, Hair Dresser
8293	Retired from being Umbrella, Parasol, Stick - Maker, Dealer
8294	Retired from being Accoutrement Maker
8295	Retired from being Old Clothes Dealer, and others
8296	Retired from being Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture
8297	Retired from being Soap Boiler, Maker
8298	Retired from being Glue, Size, Gelatine, Isinglass - Maker, Dealer
8299	Retired from being Manure Manufacture
8300	Retired from being Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoise-shell - Worker, Dealer
8301	Retired from being Comb Maker
8302	Retired from being Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone
8303	Retired from being Furrier, Skinner
8304	Retired from being Tanner, Fellmonger
8305	Retired from being Currier
8306	Retired from being Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap etc., Maker, Dealer
8307	Retired from being Parchment, Vellum - Maker, Dealer
8308	Retired from being Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer
8309	Retired from being Brush, Broom, Maker
8310	Retired from being Quill, Feather - Dresser, Dealer
8311	Retired from being Oil Miller, Oil Cake - Maker, Dealer
8312	Retired from being Oil and Colourman
8313	Retired from being Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth Manufacture
8314	Retired from being Japanner
8315	Retired from being India Rubber, Gutta Percha - Worker, Dealer
8316	Retired from being Waterproof Goods - Maker, Dealer
8317	Retired from being Others in oils, gums and resins
8318	Retired from being Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker
8319	Retired from being Hay, Straw (not plait), Chaff, Cutter, Dealer
8320	Retired from being Thatcher
8321	Retired from being Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer
8322	Retired from being Sawyer
8323	Retired from being Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle Maker
8324	Retired from being Wood Turner, Box Maker
8325	Retired from being Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender
8326	Retired from being Cork, Bark - Cutter, Worker, Dealer
8327	Retired from being Others in wood and bark

Value	Label
8328	Retired from being Paper Manufacture
8329	Retired from being Envelope Maker
8330	Retired from being Stationer, Law Stationer
8331	Retired from being Card, Pattern Card Maker
8332	Retired from being Paper Stainer
8333	Retired from being Paper Box, Paper Bag Maker
8334	Retired from being Ticket, Label Writer
8335	Retired from being Others in paper
8336	Retired from being Coal Miner
8337	Retired from being Ironstone Miner
8338	Retired from being Copper Miner
8339	Retired from being Tin Miner
8340	Retired from being Lead Miner
8341	Retired from being Miner, in other or undefined Minerals
8342	Retired from being Mine Service
8343	Retired from being Haulier
8344	Retired from being Coal Merchant
8345	Retired from being Coalheaver
8346	Retired from being Coke, Charcoal, Peat - Cutter, Burner, Dealer
8347	Retired from being Gas Works Service
8348	Retired from being Stone Quarrier
8349	Retired from being Stone Cutter, Dresser, Dealer
8350	Retired from being Slate Quarrier
8351	Retired from being Slate Worker, Dealer
8352	Retired from being Limeburner
8353	Retired from being Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk, Labourer, Dealer
8355	Retired from being Well Sinker, Borer
8356	Retired from being Plaster, Cement Manufacture
8357	Retired from being Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer
8358	Retired from being Paviour
8359	Retired from being Road Contractor, Surveyor, Inspector
8360	Retired from being Road Labourer
8361	Retired from being Railway Contractor
8362	Retired from being Platelayer
8363	Retired from being Railway Labourer, Navy
8364	Retired from being Others in stone, clay and road making
8365	Retired from being Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture
8366	Retired from being Glass Manufacture
8367	Retired from being Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer
8368	Retired from being Salt Maker, Dealer
8369	Retired from being Waterworks Service
8370	Retired from being Others in water
8371	Retired from being Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller
8372	Retired from being Gold, Silver, Beater

Value	Label
8373	Retired from being Lapidary
8374	Retired from being Others in precious metals and jewellery
8375	Retired from being [Iron Manufacture]
8376	Retired from being [Steel Manufacture]
8377	Retired from being Blacksmith
8378	Retired from being Whitesmith
8379	Retired from being Nail Manufacture
8380	Retired from being Anchor, Chain Manufacture
8381	Retired from being Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant
8382	Retired from being Other Iron and Steel Manufacture
8383	Retired from being Copper, Copper Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8384	Retired from being [Coppersmith]
8385	Retired from being [Tin Manufacture]
8386	Retired from being Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8387	Retired from being Zinc, Zinc Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8388	Retired from being Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8389	Retired from being Metal Refiner, Worker, Turner, Dealer
8390	Retired from being Brass, Bronze Manufacture. Brazier
8391	Retired from being Metal Burnisher, Lacquerer
8392	Retired from being White Metal, Plated Ware, Manufacture. Pewterer
8393	Retired from being Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer
8394	Retired from being Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple Maker
8395	Retired from being Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick Maker
8396	Retired from being Clasp, Buckle, Hinge Maker
8397	Retired from being Fancy Chain, Gilt Toy Maker
8398	Retired from being Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
8399	Retired from being General Shopkeeper, Dealer
8400	Retired from being Pawnbroker
8401	Retired from being Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller
8402	Retired from being Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined)
8403	Retired from being Contractor (undefined)
8404	Retired from being General Labourer
8405	Retired from being Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
8406	Retired from being Artizan, Mechanic (undefined)
8407	Retired from being Apprentice (undefined)
8408	Retired from being Factory Labourer (undefined)
8409	Retired from being Machinist, Machine Worker (undefined)
8410	Retired from being Town Drainage Service
8411	Retired from being Chimney Sweep, Soot Merchant
8412	Retired from being Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper
8413	Retired from being Rag Gatherer, Dealer
9999	Unclassifiable

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Persons aged 15 and below reporting any gainful occupation are categorized as 1 - No, not in labor force.

Participation is defined as reporting any gainful occupation, as recorded in OCC50US for the United States and OCCHISCO elsewhere. Note that gainful employment definitions of labor force participation are different from the modern concept of labor force participation, defined as working or seeking work within a specific reference week. This means that those who are not working are coded as out of the labor force. See source variables for further descriptions.

Housewives, students, and those who reported “retired” in their occupation, have been classified as code 1 - No, not in labor force. Unclassifiable includes those with a non-occupational response.

Value	Label
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
9	Unclassifiable

MARRYDAU: Number of married female off-spring in household

This is the number of co-resident female children of the respondent who are married.

Value	Label
9	9 or more
99	Unknown

MARRYSON: Number of married male off-spring in household

This is the number of co-resident male children of the respondent who are married.

Value	Label
9	9 or more
99	Unknown

MARST: Marital status

MARST gives an individual's current marital status.

Value	Label
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
6	Never married/single
9	Indeterminate/unknown

MIGRANT: Migration status

MIGRANT gives the migration status of every individual for whom birthplace information is available. MIGRANT is a recode of both the various country specific birthplace variables (BPLPROCA, BPLDSTCA, BPLCTYGB, BPLIS, BPLNO, BPLSE, BPLPARSE, BPLUS, BPLC-NTRY) and NAPPSTER.

All the NAPP censuses included in this variable asked respondents for at least their province, county or state of birth if native-born, or their country of birth if foreign-born.

Value	Label
1	Resident in state, province or county of birth
2	Resident in country of birth, but not state, province or county of birth
3	International migrant from one NAPP country to another
4	International migrant from a non-NAPP country
9	Unclassifiable due to unknown birthplace

MOMLOC: Mothers location in household

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM).

MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in MOMRULE.

User Caution: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships.

Value	Label
0	No mother present or no pointers constructed

NATIVITY: Nativity

NATIVITY is constructed from the NAPP variables BPLCOUNTRY, FBPLUS, and MBPLUS. It identifies the respondent as either native-born or foreign-born, and for native-born respondents it indicates whether his/her mother and/or father was native-born or foreign-born. Those U.S. possessions and territories classified as “U.S. outlying areas” in BPL are considered foreign.

Value	Label
10	Native-Born
11	Both parents native-born
12	Father foreign, mother native
13	Mother foreign, father native
14	Both parents foreign
20	Foreign-born
30	Born in a NAPP country other than home country
90	Unknown

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

NCHILD counts the number of the person’s own children (of any age or marital status) residing with the respondent. These include all children linked to the person via MOMLOC/MOMRULE or POPLOC/POPRULE. This variable includes step-children and adopted children, along with the biological children. Persons with no children present are coded “0”. NCHILD is top-coded at 9.

NCHLT10: Number of own children under age 10 in household

NCHLT10 counts the number of the person’s own children under age 10 living in the household with her/him. These include all children linked to the person via MOMLOC/MOMRULE or POPLOC/POPRULE. NCHLT10 includes step-children and adopted children as well as biological children. Persons with no children under 10 present are coded “0”.

Value	Label
16	16 or more

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

NCHLT5 counts the number of the person's own children younger than age 5 living in the household with her/him. These include all children linked to the person via MOMLOC/MOMRULE or POPLOC/POPRULE. NCHLT5 includes step-children and adopted children as well as biological children. Persons with no children under 5 present are coded "0". Most samples are top-coded at 16.

Value	Label
16	16 or more

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable (using SPLOC) that counts the number of married couples within each dwelling unit. For persons in households that are not group quarters, NCOUPLES indicates the number of identified married couples in the household; for persons in group quarters, NCOUPLES indicates the number of identified married couples in any group of related individuals.

Value	Label
0	0 couples or N/A

NFAMS: Number of families in household

NFAMS is a constructed variable that counts the number of families within each dwelling unit. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and her servant contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multiple-generation extended family with no boarders, lodgers, or servants counts as a single family.

Value	Label
0	0 families (vacant unit)
1	1 family or N/A
2	2 families

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

NFATHERS is a constructed variable (using POPLOC) that counts the number of men within each dwelling unit who are identified as residing with their children. For persons in households that are

not group quarters, NFATHERS indicates the number of identified fathers in the household; for persons in group quarters, NFATHERS indicates the number of identified fathers in any group of related individuals.

Value	Label
0	0 fathers or N/A

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable (using MOMLOC) that counts the number of women within each dwelling unit who are identified as residing with their children. For persons in households that are not group quarters, NMOTHERS indicates the number of identified mothers in the household; for persons in group quarters, NMOTHERS indicates the number of identified mothers in any group of related individuals.

Value	Label
0	0 mothers or N/A

NONRELS: Number of non-relatives of person in household

NONRELS is a constructed variable that counts the number of people unrelated to the individual, living in the household. See also FAMUNIT, FAMSIZE and NUMPERHH.

Value	Label
201	more than 200

NSIBS: Number of own siblings in household

NSIBS counts the number of the person's own siblings (including half- siblings) living in the household with her/him. NSIBS is generally based on information contained in RELATE (Relationship to household head). Persons with no siblings present are coded "0."

Value	Label
21	21 or more

NUMGEN: Number of generations in a family unit

NUMGEN describes the number of generations in a given family unit. (See the documentation for FAMUNIT).

For example, a family unit comprised of parents and children has a NUMGEN of 2. A family unit which has co-resident grandparents, parents and children has a NUMGEN of 3. A family unit with only grandparents and grandchildren has a NUMGEN of 2, as the intervening generation is not resident.

Value	Label
6	6 or more

NUMPERHH: Number of people in household

NUMPERHH is an integer valued variable indicating the number of people living in the household. Households can be uniquely identified by the combination of CNTRY, YEAR and SERIAL.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

OCCGB: Occupation, Britain codes

OCCGB describes occupational code as derived from string only. Coders saw no other information about the individual while classifying occupations. The code used for classifying occupations is devised by the General Register Office for use with the British censuses.

Further information is available in Matthew Woollard. (1999) The classification of occupations in the census of England and Wales. (Colchester: Historical Censuses and Social Surveys Occasional Paper No. 1) and Matthew Woollard, "The Classification of Occupations in the 1881 British Census," *History and Computing*, 10: (1999) pp. 17-36.

Value	Label
1	Peer, M.P., Privy Councillor (not otherwise described)
2	Civil Service (officers and clerks)
3	Civil Service (messengers, etc.)
4	Prison Service, etc.
5	Police
6	Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer
7	Other Local or County Official
8	East Indian and Colonial Service

Value	Label
9	Army Officer (effective/retired)
10	Soldier and Non-commissioned officer
11	Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers
12	Army Pensioner
13	Navy Officer (effective/retired)
14	Seaman, R.N.
15	Royal Marines (officers/men)
16	Navy Pensioner
17	Clergymen (Established Church)
18	Roman Catholic Priest
19	Minister, Priest of other religious bodies
20	Missionary, Scripture Reader, Itinerant preacher
21	Nun, Sister of Charity
22	Theological Student
23	Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
24	Barrister, Solicitor
25	Law Student
26	Law Clerk, and others connected with the law
27	Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner
28	Dentist
29	Medical Student, Assistant
30	Midwife
31	Subordinate Medical Service
32	Schoolmaster
33	Teacher, Professor, Lecturer
34	School Service, and others connected with teaching
35	Author, Editor, Journalist
36	Reporter, Short-hand Writer
37	[Student]
38	Persons engaged in Scientific Pursuits
39	Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, etc.
40	Civil Engineer
41	Mining Engineer
42	Land, House, Ship, Surveyor
43	Painter (artist)
44	Engraver (artist)
45	Sculptor
46	Architect
47	Musician, Music Master
48	Art Student
49	Photographer
50	Actor
51	Art, Music, Theatre Service
52	Performer, Showman, Exhibition, Service

Value	Label
53	Billiard, Cricket and other Games, Service
54	Domestic Coachman, Groom
55	Domestic Gardener
56	Domestic Indoor Servant
57	Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government)
58	Inn, Hotel Servant
59	College, Club Service
60	Office Keeper (not Government)
61	Cook (not domestic)
62	Charwoman
63	Washing and Bathing Service
64	Hospital and Institution Service
65	Others engaged in Service
66	Merchant
67	Broker, Agent, Factor
68	Auctioneer, Appraiser, Valuer, House Agent
69	Accountant
70	Salesman, Buyer (not otherwise specified)
71	Commercial Traveller
72	Commercial Clerk
73	Officer of Commercial Company, Guild, Society etc.
74	Banker
75	Bank Service
76	Bill Discounter, Bill Broker, Finance Agent
77	Life, House, Ship etc., Insurance Service
78	Railway Engine Driver, Stoker
79	Railway Guard
80	Pointsman, Level Crossing Man
81	Other Railway Officials and Servants
82	Toll Collector, Turnpike Gate Keeper
83	Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper
84	Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic)
85	Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier
86	Tramway Companies' Service
87	Wheel Chair Proprietor, Attendant etc.
88	Inland Navigation Service
89	Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman
90	Navigation Service (on shore)
91	Seaman (Merchant Service)
92	Pilot
93	Ship Steward, Cook
94	Boatman on Seas
95	Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service
96	Warehouseman (not Manchester)

Value	Label
97	Meter, Weigher
98	Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government)
99	Telegraph, Telephone Service
100	Farmer, Grazier
101	Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew
102	Farm Bailiff
103	Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager
104	Shepherd
105	[Farm Servant Indoor - prob. combined with 103]
106	Land Drainage Service (not in towns)
107	Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant
108	Agricultural Student
109	Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
110	Woodman
111	Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist
112	Gardener (not domestic)
113	Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer
114	Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker
115	Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier
116	Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman
117	Drover
118	Gamekeeper
119	Dog, Bird, Animal - Keeper, Dealer
120	Vermin Destroyer
121	Fisherman
122	Knacker, Catsmeat Dealer etc.
123	Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian
124	Music-Publisher, Seller, Printer
125	Bookbinder
126	Printer
127	Newspaper Agent, News Room Keeper
128	Others in books
129	Lithographer, Lithographic Printer
130	Copper Plate and Steel Plate Printer
131	Map and Print - Colourer, Seller
132	Others in prints and maps
133	Engine, Machine Maker
134	Millwright
135	Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine)
136	Boiler Maker
137	Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker
138	Agricultural Machine and Implement Maker
139	Domestic Machinery - Maker, Dealer
140	Others in machines

Value	Label
141	Tool Maker, Dealer
142	Cutler, Scissors Maker
143	File Maker
144	Saw Maker
145	Pin Maker
146	Needle Maker
147	Steel Pen Maker
148	Pencil Maker (Wood)
149	Domestic Implement Maker
150	Others in tools and implements
151	Watch Maker, Clock Maker
152	Philosophical Instrument Maker
153	Electrical Apparatus Maker
154	Weighing and Measuring Apparatus Maker
155	Others in watches and clocks
156	Surgical Instrument Maker
157	Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer
158	Ordnance Manufacturer
159	Sword, Bayonet - Maker, Cutler
160	Others in arms or ordinance
161	Musical Instrument Maker, Dealer
162	Type Cutter, Founder
163	Die, Seal, Coin, Medal Maker
164	Toy Maker, Dealer
165	Fishing Rod, Tackle, Maker, Dealer
166	Apparatus for other games, Maker, Dealer
167	Builder
168	Carpenter, Joiner
169	Bricklayer
170	Mason
171	Slater, Tiler
172	Plasterer, Whitewasher
173	Paperhanger
174	Plumber
175	Painter, Glazier
176	Others in houses
177	Cabinet Maker
178	French Polisher
179	Furniture Broker, Dealer
180	Locksmith, Bellhanger
181	Gas Fitter
182	House and Shop Fittings - Maker, Dealer
183	Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker
184	Others in furniture and fittings

Value	Label
185	Wood Carver
186	Carver, Gilder
187	Dealer in Works of Art
188	Figure, Image - Maker, Dealer
189	Animal, Bird etc. Preserver, Naturalist
190	Artificial Flower Maker
191	Others in house decorations
192	Coachmaker
193	Railway Carriage, Railway Wagon, Maker
194	Wheelwright
195	Bicycle, Tricycle - Maker, Dealer
196	Others in carriages
197	Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker
198	Ship, Boat, Barge Builder
199	Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore)
200	Mast, Yard, Oar, Block Maker
201	Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter
202	Sail Maker
203	Dye, Paint Manufacture
204	Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture
205	Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance Manufacture
206	Fusee, Fireworks, Explosive Article Manufacture
207	Chemist, Druggist
208	Manufacturing Chemist
209	Alkali Manufacture
210	Drysalter
211	Others in drugs and other chemicals and compounds
212	Tobacco Manufacture, Tobacconist
213	Tobacco Pipe, Snuff Box etc. Maker
214	Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican
215	Lodging, Boarding House Keeper
216	Coffee, Eating House, Keeper
217	Hop - Merchant, Dealer
218	Maltster
219	Brewer
220	Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer
221	Cellarman
222	Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent
223	Milkseller, Dairyman
224	Cheesemonger, Butterman
225	Butcher, Meat Salesman
226	Provision Curer, Dealer
227	Poulterer, Game Dealer
228	Fishmonger

Value	Label
229	Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer
230	Corn Miller
231	Baker
232	Confectioner, Pastrycook
233	Greengrocer, Fruiterer
234	Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle Maker, Dealer
235	Sugar Refiner
236	Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer
237	Ginger Beer, Mineral Water Manufacturer, Dealer
238	Others Dealing in Food
239	Woolstapler
240	Woollen Cloth Manufacture
241	Wool, Woollen goods - Dyer, Printer
242	Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture
243	Flannel Manufacture
244	Blanket Manufacture
245	Fuller
246	Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer
247	Others working in wool or worsted
248	Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture
249	Silk Dyer, Printer
250	Ribbon Manufacture
251	Crepe, Gauze Manufacture
252	Silk Merchant, Dealer
253	Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture
254	Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher
255	Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer
256	Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer
257	Lace Manufacturer, Dealer
258	Fustian Manufacturer, Dealer
259	Tape Manufacturer, Dealer
260	Thread Manufacturer, Dealer
261	Others in cotton and flax
262	Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture
263	Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer
264	Mat Maker, Seller
265	Net Maker
266	Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture
267	Sacking, Sack, Bag - Maker, Dealer
268	Others working and Dealing in Hemp
269	Weaver (undefined)
270	Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined)
271	Factory Hand (textile, undefined)
272	Felt Manufacture

Value	Label
273	Carpet, Rug Manufacture
274	Manchester Warehouseman
275	Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer
276	Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
277	Trimming Maker, Dealer
278	Embroiderer
279	Others in mixed or undefined materials
280	Hatter, Hat Manufacture
281	Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture
282	Tailor
283	Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker
284	Shawl Manufacture
285	Shirt Maker, Seamstress
286	Hosiery Manufacture
287	Hosier, Haberdasher
288	Glover, Glove Maker
289	Button Maker, Dealer
290	Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer
291	Patten, Clog Maker
292	Wig Maker, Hair Dresser
293	Umbrella, Parasol, Stick - Maker, Dealer
294	Accoutrement Maker
295	Old Clothes Dealer, and others
296	Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture
297	Soap Boiler, Maker
298	Glue, Size, Gelatine, Isinglass - Maker, Dealer
299	Manure Manufacture
300	Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoise-shell - Worker, Dealer
301	Comb Maker
302	Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone
303	Furrier, Skinner
304	Tanner, Fellmonger
305	Currier
306	Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap etc., Maker, Dealer
307	Parchment, Vellum - Maker, Dealer
308	Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer
309	Brush, Broom, Maker
310	Quill, Feather - Dresser, Dealer
311	Oil Miller, Oil Cake - Maker, Dealer
312	Oil and Colourman
313	Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth Manufacture
314	Japanner
315	India Rubber, Gutta Percha - Worker, Dealer
316	Waterproof Goods - Maker, Dealer

Value	Label
317	Others in oils, gums and resins
318	Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker
319	Hay, Straw (not plait), Chaff, Cutter, Dealer
320	Thatcher
321	Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer
322	Sawyer
323	Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle Maker
324	Wood Turner, Box Maker
325	Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender
326	Cork, Bark - Cutter, Worker, Dealer
327	Others in wood and bark
328	Paper Manufacture
329	Envelope Maker
330	Stationer, Law Stationer
331	Card, Pattern Card Maker
332	Paper Stainer
333	Paper Box, Paper Bag Maker
334	Ticket, Label Writer
335	Others in paper
336	Coal Miner
337	Ironstone Miner
338	Copper Miner
339	Tin Miner
340	Lead Miner
341	Miner, in other or undefined Minerals
342	Mine Service
343	Haulier
344	Coal Merchant
345	Coalheaver
346	Coke, Charcoal, Peat - Cutter, Burner, Dealer
347	Gas Works Service
348	Stone Quarrier
349	Stone Cutter, Dresser, Dealer
350	Slate Quarrier
351	Slate Worker, Dealer
352	Limeburner
353	Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk, Labourer, Dealer
354	Fossil, Coprolite Digger, Dealer
355	Well Sinker, Borer
356	Plaster, Cement Manufacture
357	Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer
358	Paviour
359	Road Contractor, Surveyor, Inspector
360	Road Labourer

Value	Label
361	Railway Contractor
362	Platelayer
363	Railway Labourer, Navvy
364	Others in stone, clay and road making
365	Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture
366	Glass Manufacture
367	Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer
368	Salt Maker, Dealer
369	Waterworks Service
370	Others in water
371	Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller
372	Gold, Silver, Beater
373	Lapidary
374	Others in precious metals and jewellery
375	[Iron Manufacture]
376	[Steel Manufacture]
377	Blacksmith
378	Whitesmith
379	Nail Manufacture
380	Anchor, Chain Manufacture
381	Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant
382	Other Iron and Steel Manufacture
383	Copper, Copper Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
384	Coppersmith
385	Tin Manufacture
386	Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
387	Zinc, Zinc Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
388	Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
389	Metal Refiner, Worker, Turner, Dealer
390	Brass, Bronze Manufacture. Brazier
391	Metal Burnisher, Lacquerer
392	White Metal, Plated Ware, Manufacture. Pewterer
393	Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer
394	Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple Maker
395	Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick Maker
396	Clasp, Buckle, Hinge Maker
397	Fancy Chain, Gilt Toy Maker
398	Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
399	General Shopkeeper, Dealer
400	Pawnbroker
401	Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller
402	Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined)
403	Contractor (undefined)
404	General Labourer

Value	Label
405	Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
406	Artizan, Mechanic (undefined)
407	Apprentice (undefined)
408	Factory Labourer (undefined)
409	Machinist, Machine Worker (undefined)
410	Town Drainage Service
411	Chimney Sweep, Soot Merchant
412	Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper
413	Rag Gatherer, Dealer
414	Persons returned by Property, Rank etc. and not special occupation
998	Occupation recorded but of unknown meaning
999	Blank field, or illegible

OCCSTRNG: Occupation as transcribed

OCCSTRNG is an alphabetic variable that preserves the transcription of an individual's response to questions about their occupation. Although the various occupation and industry codes preserve significant detail on occupation and industry, much variation exists in the occupational strings.

OCCSTRNG will primarily be of interest to researchers who are linking census data to other sources, or are investigating occupations at a much more detailed level than offered by the various coding schemes.

The collection of occupation information was extensively covered in the instructions to enumerators. Researchers who are interested in OCCSTRNG should also read the enumerator instructions for assistance in interpreting occupational responses.

Because of the size of this variable (30 columns), users should not select this variable unless it is essential for their research. Users should be aware that some responses are truncated at this length.

ORDERGB: Occupational order, Britain

ORDERGB describes the occupational order scheme. It is derived from the Registrar General's 1881 classification. The code is based on the contents of the INACTVGB variable and not the contents of OCCGB. The following table summarizes the reclassification involved.

Value	Label
1	General/Local Government
2	Defence of the country
3	Professionals
4	Domestic Service or Offices
5	Commercial Occupations

Value	Label
6	Conveyance of men, goods and messages
7	Agriculture
8	Animals
9	Books, Prints, Maps
10	Dealers in Machines and Implements
11	House, Furniture and Decorations
12	Carriages and Harnesses
13	Ships and Boats
14	Chemicals and Compounds
15	Tobacco and Pipes
16	Food and Lodging
17	Textile Fabrics
18	Dress
19	Animal Substances
20	Vegetable Substances
21	Mineral Substances
22	General or Unspecified Commodities
23	Refuse Matters
24	Persons without Specified Occupations

PARISHGB: Civil parish, Britain

PARISHGB identifies the civil parish in Great Britain where the household was enumerated.

The integration of the 1881 and the 1851 parishes are based solely on parish names. No attempt was made to account for changing geographic boundaries. This fact is especially salient for the 19000's codes, which appear to be 1851 locations that had no name match in 1881. Also, institutions and group quarters with unspecified locations are included in the 90000's category.

PERWT: Person weight

PERWT indicates how many persons in the population are represented by a given person in the dataset. It is necessary to apply PERWT to produce accurate statistics for the "weighted" NAPP samples, specifically in those where the person records in the sample data represent differing numbers of person in the population.

POPLOC: Fathers location in household

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM).

POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in POPRULE.

User Caution: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships.

Value	Label
0	No father present or no pointers constructed

PRMFAMSZ: Size of primary family

PRMFAMSZ is the size of the primary, or first, family in the household. It is the FAMSIZE of the first family unit (FAMUNIT) recorded in the household.

PRMFAMSZ and FAMSIZE are constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head of household) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

Note: The NAPP constructed variables are subject to future improvement. In particular, users should be aware that in the United States census of 1880, where relationship to the head was not transcribed for non-relatives, FAMSIZE and PRMFAMSZ may be inaccurate in some cases.

QAGEGB: Age inferred

QAGEGB denotes whether the creators of the Great Britain database altered the age as originally recorded.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Age altered by programming (original data non-numeric)
2	Age altered by programming (respondent was household head, married and recorded as less than 15)
3	Age altered by programming (respondent indicated occupation and age string less than 10)
4	Age altered by programming (recorded age less than 1)
9	Unknown

QMARSTGB: Marital status inferred

QMARSTGB denotes whether the creators of the database altered the marital status as originally recorded.

The program makes the following corrections: First it alters ambiguous marital status. Then, those with an unknown marital status who are aged under 26 are assumed to be single and MARST is set to 6 (single), and QMARSTGB set to 1. If they are recorded as being a child or step child of the head of household, regardless of age, they are assumed to be single, and QMARSTGB is set to 1.

If an individual has a relationship to household head of wife or husband and a marital status of either single or unknown than their marital status is changed to married (MARST=1) and QMARSTGB set to 1.

If an individual has a marital status of married (MARST=1) yet is aged less than 16 then their marital status is changed to single (MARST=6) and QMARSTGB is set to 1.

Those individuals whose relationship is given as wife or husband and whose age is less or equal to 15 and whose marital status is given as ever- married (MARST is 1-5) then age is reset to missing and QAGEGB set to 2.

If an individual has a marital status of married (MARST=1) yet is aged less than 16 then their marital status is changed to single (MARST=6) and QMARSTGB is set to 1.

Value	Label
0	Marital status not altered by programming
1	Marital status altered by programming

QOCCGB: INACTVGB altered by programming

QOCCGB denotes whether the creators of the Great Britain database used variables other than the occupational code and information on retirement status to modify the INACTVGB code, based on logical consistency with information available in the relationship to household head variable. Both codes 1 and 2 signify that the occupation status has been altered, one of them is changed based on the relationship to the household head field and the other is changed not based on the relationship to the household head field.

Value	Label
0	Adjunct occupational status not altered
1	Adjunct occupational status altered based on the relationship to head field
2	Adjunct occupational status altered not based on the relationship to head field

QRELGB: Relationship inferred

QRELGB denotes whether the creators of the database altered the relationship to household head as originally transcribed.

The following outline of relationship classification in the British census details why altering the transcribed relationships was sometimes necessary.

During the transcription process the LDS made a number of revisions to the relationship to head of household field. These alterations impinge on the manner in which the relationship to head of household has been coded.

For the purposes of the LDS' data entry program every household had to have a head of household. If the original census enumerator's book (CEB) contained a household (usually defined as being between a pair of double slashes) whose head was not defined as such that word should be added after the relationship as enumerated. e.g., a family which contained a woman and two children, where the woman was enumerated as being a 'wife' would become the head, i.e. WIFE (HEAD). A problem concerning consistency is compounded by the diligence of some enumerators. Consider a family containing a husband (temporarily absent) who lives with his wife and 20-year old son. One enumerator may have considered the son the head of household and enumerated him as such; another might consider the mother the head and enumerate her as such.

Exactly how the transcribers would approach this problem is unclear. If it was necessary to establish a head they were told to use five pieces of information within the CEBs to assist them in their choices:

schedule number change of address inhabited strokes household strokes family relationships

Note, however, it is impossible to check this process internally because schedule numbers as they appeared in the CEB were not included in the machine-readable version. Transcribers were instructed not to resolve unusual relationships, rather to give them as enumerated with clarifications written in single brackets. They were categorically instructed to leave the original as enumerated if there was any problem. There is evidence to suggest that this was not carried out consistently.

If any member of a household was enumerated before the head of household transcribers were instructed to leave it as the enumerator recorded it but adding a note saying that this had occurred.

If a household consisted of co-resident family groups and the CEBs gave correct relationships to the head of household (not head of family) the original was not to be altered, for example:

However, it is unclear precisely what would have happened if this family was enumerated as:

What would happen? One of two possibilities could be expected. The first would have been to alter the relationships to those as stated in the first example; the second would be to make Robert Jones's relationship HEAD (SON IN LAW) and leave the other relationships as they are.

These problems are compounded when considering household 'inmates', i.e., lodgers and boarders.

Where distinct households contained only lodgers the first one listed, regardless of age or sex would have the relationship head added as the relationship to the head of household in brackets. If a lodger or boarder was identified as such in the relationship column, and it was clear to the transcriber that s/he resided within that household, the additional head should not have been added, even if

there was a single stroke in the CEB. It is unclear on what grounds this rule was applied, though surname and occupation are likely to give clues.

When lodgers or boarders were living with their own families and were given relationships to suggest this by the enumerator, the transcribers were instructed to ensure that one of the group should be identified as the head, for example:

When lodgers or boarders were living with their own families and were not given relationships to suggest this by the enumerator, the transcribers were instructed not to make one of them the head of household. Note that transcribers were told to ignore the occupations or names of people only to use the information given in the relationship to head of household column.

When relationships within families were given incorrectly to the head of household, transcribers were instructed to add the correct relationship within brackets:

It is perhaps interesting to note that the LDS generally choose the eldest person, regardless of gender as head, rather than the eldest male, the latter probably being the chosen practice of most enumerators. Also, for example:

The transcribers were instructed to transcribe the relationships as enumerated, however the evaluators were instructed not to alter obvious abbreviations. For example, if the CEB says 'Daughter' and it was transcribed as Daur, it will be found in the machine-readable version as DAUR. A single exception to this was the head of household: whatever was found in the CEBs the machine-readable version will contain HEAD. (It is on this basis that we believe that the contents of the HOUSESTD field were allocated to Self or otherwise.)

What these rules boil down to is the possibility that there are two possible relationships which can be used in the coding and reformatting program. Depending on the circumstances the different relationships will be used.

There are three basic principles behind this coding scheme:

- 1) that the trailing digit of the code denotes the gender of the individual, as follows:

Thus a male head is 11, a female head 12 and a head of indeterminate gender 10. (The exception to this rule is those people whose relationship code ends in 199 which is a form used for an undetermined relation.)

- 2) The codes fall into a number of distinct ranges:

The residential kin codes are grouped reflecting the vertical and lateral relationships to the head of the household.

The codes for familial inmates and servants are applied on the same basis as the head's residential kin. For example:

There are two problems with the data as produced by the LDS regarding relationship information. These are allowed for with the third principle.

- 3) Wherever additional information has been added in the transcription phase an attempt is made to make it useable.

To account for these alterations and ‘corrections’ a second code has been added to assist in family and household analysis. The basic principle behind this code is to show the ‘real’ relationship to the head of the household. Thus the relationship ‘Son (Head)’ when found in the data is assumed to mean that this individual is the son of an absent head of household and for the purposes of the LDSs exercise this person has become the head of household. In this case the first code is 31 and the second code is 11 [male head].

This secondary information, in brackets, is, with two exceptions always coded in the second code position. The first exception refers to the possibility that the information in the brackets has the same meaning as that without the brackets or if the information without the brackets is not a relationship; the second concerns those that are only present in brackets, thus:

A different principle is used to classify those who are related to inmates. Thus:

The last possibility has been altered to deal with problems which may occur when inmates (especially boarders) are also kin.

A single caveat must be made here. Based on the (potentially unwarranted) assumption that when visitors have a relationship they have that relationship to the head of household. Thus:

Note that for analytical purposes, in the second group the second code can override the assumption that the person is the son to the head of household by making him a visitor. The third person can be ignored because its primary code is in the 2xxx group and there is no secondary code.

Similarly:

Notes: (1) Kin takes precedence (2) Treated as in brackets (3) Not 4125 as per “addition rules” (4) As per the first example (5) Kin takes precedence, but the program will decide about the boarding status.

Note: also where the code is in the 5000-7000 range and there is additional information on kinship the default value is used, so the addition rule can be implemented, thus:

Further (minor) rules:

If only information in brackets it is coded in the first position. If the string has ‘no relationship’ followed by brackets then ‘no onship’ is ignored. If the string repeats information then only one is coded. If brackets occur before other information then it is treated as after. If the string contains information on kin and on an adoptive onship, kin takes precedence... but in other cases where potentially multiple kin the ‘nearest’ to the head is coded.

Value	Label
0	Relationship status not altered
1	Relationship status altered

QSEXGB: Sex inferred

QSEXGB denotes whether the originally-recorded sex was altered by the original data producers.

The program checks that each individual has consistently gendered variables, i.e., someone whose first name is female and whose relationship is feminine should also be recorded as female. A dictionary of first names which has been checked manually has been constructed to test whether first names are masculine or feminine-initials are excluded-and the relationship code, which is often gender specific, i.e. wife can only be female, are used to test the entry in the sex variable. If both first name and relationship indicate a different gender to that in the sex variable, the sex variable is altered. If there is still a problem, i.e., the relationship is not gender specific (i.e., head) then the sex is altered in the following ways;

For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender- specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to a different sex than the sex variable. For those people where the relationship to head of household is gender- specific, alter the sex if relationship and first name refer to the same sex and the sex variable is unrecorded.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered because relationship and first name imply different sex
2	Altered on basis of first name only
3	Altered on basis of first name only, head of household
5	Alters relationship to head of household
6	Altered based on a single or a combination of factors

RELATE: Relationship to household head

RELATE describes an individual's relationship to the head of household. This variable is largely compatible with the IPUMS variable RELATE, though some changes have been made.

The relationship codes are divided into two categories-relatives (codes 1- 10) and non-relatives (codes 11-12). The codes for relatives are self- explanatory. The non-relative codes are divided into three groups: "Partner, friend, visitor", roughly described as persons who do not pay or work for their accommodations (unless they share ownership); "Other non-relatives", including those persons paying or working for accommodations; and "Institutional inmates".

Value	Label
101	Head/householder
201	Spouse
202	2nd/3rd wife (polygamous)
203	Concubine/mistress
301	Child
302	Adopted Child
303	Stepchild
304	Adopted, n.s.
305	Adopted/fostered child (Great Britain)
306	Fostered child

Value	Label
401	Child-in-law
402	Step child-in-law
501	Parent
502	Stepparent
503	Adoptive parent
601	Parent-in-law
602	Stepparent-in-law
603	Retired people with special benefits from farm (karfolk)
701	Sibling
702	Step/half/adopted sibling
703	Step sibling
704	Half-sibling
801	Sibling-in-Law
802	Step/half sibling-in-law
901	Grandchild
902	Adopted grandchild
903	Step grandchild
904	Grandchild-in-law
1000	Other Relatives:
1001	Other relatives, n.s.
1011	Grandparent
1012	Step grandparent
1013	Grandparent-in-law
1021	Aunt or uncle
1022	Aunt,uncle-in-law
1023	Step aunt or uncle
1024	Great aunt or uncle
1031	Nephew, niece
1032	Nephew/niece-in-law
1033	Step/adopted nephew/niece
1034	Grand niece/nephew
1035	Step nephew/niece
1036	Adopted nephew/niece
1037	Grand step nephew/niece
1038	Grand nephew/niece in law
1041	Cousin
1042	Cousin-in-law
1043	First cousin
1044	Second cousin
1051	Great grandchild
1061	Other relatives, n.e.c.
1100	Partner, friend, visitor
1110	Partner/friend
1111	Friend

Value	Label
1112	Partner
1113	Partner/roommate (1960/70 residual category for other non-relatives)
1114	Unmarried partner
1115	Housemate/roommate
1120	Relative of partner
1131	Visitor
1132	Companion and companion's family
1139	Allocated partner/friend/visitor
1200	Other non-relatives
1201	Roomers/boarders/lodgers
1202	Boarders
1203	Lodgers
1204	Roomer
1205	Tenant
1208	Pauper staying with others at expense of municipality
1210	Employees:
1211	Servant
1212	Housekeeper
1213	Maid
1214	Cook
1215	Nurse
1216	Other probable domestic employee
1217	Other employees
1219	Relative of employee
1221	Military
1222	Students
1223	Members of religious orders
1230	Other non-relatives
1239	Allocated other non-relative
1301	Institutional inmates
1302	Families of inmates
1303	Foundlings/orphans
9996	Unclassifiable
9997	Unknown
9998	Illegible
9999	Missing

RELATEI: Relationship to household head, IPUMS-International codes

RELATEI describes an individual's relationship to the head of household. This variable is compatible with the IPUMS International variable RELATE, though not all codes available in the IPUMSI

data are represented in the NAPP data.

Compared to RELATE, RELATEI preserves less detail on some rare classes of step, adopted, in-law, and multiple-generational relationships.

Specifically, the codes for grandparents and aunts/uncles in RELATEI do not differentiate step-, adopted, or in-law grandparents. Similarly, the code for aunt/uncle does not differentiate beyond the first generation of aunt/uncle. Additional detail on these relationships is available in RELATE and in the unharmonized source variables.

There are five general categories for the first digit of RELATEI. The first four are for the head or relatives of the head, and the fifth is for non-relatives of the head. The general categories are largely comparable across samples. There are some discrepancies, however, and the specific subcategories within each general code vary considerably.

Value	Label
1000	Head of household
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Concubine
3000	Child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
4100	Grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4310	Stepchild in law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4500	Grandparent (including step and in-law)
4600	Aunt/uncle (including in-laws)
4710	Nephew/niece (including great, step, adopted, in-law)
4720	Cousin
4810	Other relative, n.e.c.
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.

Value	Label
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5500	Other specified non-relative
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
9999	Not stated/Unknown

RELATS: Number of resident relations not in CFU

RELATS indicates the number of relations who are co-resident, but not in the respondent's conjugal family unit (CFU).

Value	Label
99	Unclassifiable

RETIRDGB: Retired, Britain

This variable indicates whether there was any indication in the occupation string that the given individual was retired. Users should be aware that because this information was not systematically collected it understates the true population of people who are retired from work.

Value	Label
0	No indication of person being retired
1	Indication person is retired
9	Unknown

SERVANTS: Number of servants in household

SERVANTS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of servants in the household, who are not related to the household head but are likely to be working in the household.

SERVANTS was constructed uniformly for all NAPP samples, based on information in RELATE and occupation (OCCHISCO or OCC50US). Specifically, in all countries SERVANTS counts the number of people in the household who meet the following conditions: 1) their relationship to head was non-relative and their occupation indicated they were a servant; 2) an occupation response

other than servant but a relationship code of servant; 3) an occupation of servant and a surname different from the head of household (for samples that lack relationship-to-head information).

The variable SERVANTS is top-coded at 99.

SEX: Sex

SEX reports whether the person was male or female.

Value	Label
1	Male
2	Female
8	Illegible
9	Missing/blank

SPLOC: Spouses location in household

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

Family interrelationship variables were not constructed in households containing 30 or more residents. In addition, pointers were not constructed for households containing multiple individuals with the relationship "spouse of head" unless the household could be subdivided into multiple sub-households each with a person identified as a household or family head. These limitations were necessary because of the uncertainty of family interrelationships in these households and members affected households receive an SPLOC code of 0.

Value	Label
0	No spouse of this person present in household

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the NAPP variable SPLOC linked the person to a probable spouse.

NAPP establishes spouse-spouse links according to four basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question.

SPRULE works the same way for all countries. In all countries both partners are required to be

age 12 and older and to either have a marital status of married or be the unmarried partner of the household head (see MARST and RELATE). In addition, both partners were required to share the same surname, except when linking heads to spouses or in the Scandinavian samples where SURSIM does not capture family relationships (e.g. patronymic surnames in Norway and non-reporting of child surnames in Sweden). In some samples, however, we were compelled to customize the links beyond what could be implemented more generally.

The codes for SPRULE are as follows. A lower-numbered rule (greater than 0) takes precedence over a higher numbered rule. All relationship pairings are not available in every sample. Additional conditions were added to the rules for some samples.

0 = No spouse of this person present in household.

1 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (see RELATE) justified a link, as follows:

Head to spouse
 Unmarried partner to spouse
 Parent to parent
 Parent-in-law to parent-in-law
 Child to child-in-law
 Sibling to sibling-in-law

2 = A married woman and a married man who did not appear adjacently on the form were linked because:

they had one of the relationship sets listed in rule 1 the woman was at least 13 years old the man was at least 15 years old the man was not more than 25 years older than the woman, AND the woman was not more than 10 years older than the man.

3 = A married/in-union woman and a married/in-union man were linked because she immediately followed or preceded him in the dataset and both persons' relationship to the household head (RELATE) suggested a possible pairing and the female spouse was no more than 10 years older or 25 years younger than the male spouse. The possible relationship pairings are as follows:

Other relative to other relative (RELATE codes 1000, 1001, 1061) Non-relative to non-relative (RELATE codes 1000-1303) Child to other relative Sibling to other relative Grandchild to grandchild-in-law Grandparent to grandparent/grandparent-in-law/grandparent-in-law Grandchild to other relative Aunt to uncle Nephew/niece to nephew/niece Cousin to cousin Unknown to unknown; missing to missing Head to unknown or missing Child to unknown or missing

4 = Same as rule 3, but the married/in-union woman was not adjacent to the married/in-union man in the data.

Value	Label
0	No spouse link
1	Unambiguous adjacent link
2	Unambiguous non-adjacent links – consistent relationship to head/age differences

Value	Label
3	Weak relationship pairing – adjacent links
4	Weak relationship pairing – non-adjacent links
7	Previously allocated marital status – no age, other relative conflicts
9	NIU

STEPMOM: Probable step/adopted mother

STEPMOM indicates whether a person’s mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person’s biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person’s mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to their mothers.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household. 1 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years. 2 = Link was established only because the mother was married to father. 3 = Child explicitly identified relationship as stepchild. 5 = Child explicitly identified as adopted.

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See MOMRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Value	Label
0	No stepmother present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of father
3	Identified stepmother
9	NIU

STEPPOP: Probable step/adopted father

STEPPOP indicates whether a person’s father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person’s biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person’s father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of

this person present in the household. Only persons under age 19 are linked to their fathers.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household. 1 = Age difference between father and child was less than 14 years. 2 = Link was established only because the father was married to mother. 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild). 5 = Explicitly identified relationship (adopted). 7 = Surname differed, and child was a male or a female under age 15 (US 1850-1870).

If more than one value applied to the case, the lowest value was assigned.

See POPRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

Value	Label
0	No stepfather present
1	Improbable age difference
2	Spouse of mother
3	Identified stepfather
9	NIU

SURSIM: Surname similarity

SURSIM assigns the same code to all persons within each household who had the same surname. Persons coded 1, including the household head, had the same surname as the household head. Other surnames are assigned codes in the order in which they appear within the household on the census form. Persons within a household who shared a surname will have the same code for this variable.

Value	Label
1	1st surname in household
99	Allocated household head

UNMARDAU: Number of never-married female off-spring in household

UNMARDAU is the number of co-resident female children of an individual who are unmarried.

Value	Label
16	16 or more

Value	Label
99	Unknown

UNMARKID: Number of never-married offspring in household

UNMARKID is the number of co-resident children who are unmarried.

Users should note that we have not created a variable for the total number of married children. Users can create their own by summing MARRYSON and MARRYDAU, or by subtracting UNMARKID from NCHILD.

Value	Label
16	16 or more
99	Unknown

UNMARSON: Number of never-married male off-spring in household

UNMARSON is the number of co-resident male children of an individual who are unmarried.

Value	Label
16	16 or more
99	Unknown

URBAN: Urban/rural status

URBAN indicates whether the household's location was urban or rural. The definition of URBAN varies between countries and is only identical for the United States 1880 census and the Canadian 1881 census.

Value	Label
1	Rural
2	Urban
8	N/A: Enumerated on board ship
9	Unknown

YEAR: Census year

Year gives the year of enumeration for all censuses in the NAPP database.

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her/him, regardless of the child's age or marital status. These include all children linked to the person via MOMLOC/MOMRULE or POPLOC/POPRULE. The highest legitimate age for YNGCH is 98. YNGCH includes step-children and adopted children as well as biological children. Persons with no own children present are coded 99.

Value	Label
99	No own children present in household

GB51A001: Household number, 1851 census

This variable indicates the household number. The variable was computed during reformatting.

GB51A002: Person number (within household), 1851 census

This variable indicates the person number (within the household). The variable was computed during reformatting.

Value	Label
0	Household record

GB51A003: Civil parish of enumeration, 1851 census

This variable identifies the civil parish of enumeration.

Value	Label
601	London: Kensington Town
602	London: Fulham
603	London: Chelsea North East
604	London: Mayfair
605	London: Belgrave

Value	Label
606	London: St Margaret
607	London: Westminster: Berwick St
608	London: St Marylebone: Rectory
609	London: St Marylebone: Christchurch
610	London: Regents Park
611	London: Somers Town
612	London: Kentish Town
613	London: West Islington
614	London: East Islington
615	London: Hackney
616	London: St George Bloomsbury
617	London: Savoy: St John Baptist
618	London: St Andrew Holborn
619	London: St James Clerkenwell
620	London: Clerkenwell: Goswell St
621	London: Finsbury
622	London: Cripplegate: St Botolph Without Aldersgate
623	London: City: St Mary Colechurch
624	London: City: St Katherine Cree
625	London: Hoxtonnewtown
626	London: Shoreditch: Haggerstone West
627	London: Bethnal Green: Hackney Road
628	London: Bethnal Green Green
629	London: Bethnal Green Town
630	London: St Mary White Chapel
631	London: Aldgate
632	London: St George In The East: St Paul
633	London: Mile End Old Town Upper
634	London: Mile End Old Town Lower
635	London: Bow
636	London: Poplar
637	London: St Thomas Southwark Surrey
638	London: Bermondsey: Leather Market Surrey
639	London: St George Southwark: London Road Surrey
640	London: St Peter Walworth Surrey
641	London: Waterloo Road First Surrey
642	London: Lambeth Church First Surrey
643	London: Kennington First Surrey
644	London: Brixton Surrey
645	London: Clapham Surrey
646	London: Putney Surrey
647	London: Peckham Surrey
648	London: Rotherhithe Surrey
649	London: Greenwich West Kent

Value	Label
650	London:Woolwich Arsenal Kent
651	London:Sydenham:Lewisham Kent
901	Lock Hospital, Paddington
902	Chelsea Royal Hospital For Invalid Soldiers
903	Chelsea Military Asylum
904	Workhouse, St. George, Hanover Sq.
905	Buckingham Palace
906	General Penitentiary, Millbank, Westminster
907	Coldstream Guards Hospital, Westminster
908	Kensington Barracks
909	Westminster House Of Correction
910	Horse Guards, St. Martin-In-Fields
911	Workhouse, St. Martin-In-Fields
912	St.George Barracks, St. Martin-In-Fields
913	Barracks, Rectory Portman
914	Workhouse, Rectory Marylebone
915	Workhouse, St. Pancras Strand
917	St. Pancras Workhouse, Camden Town
918	Pentonville Prison, Islington West
919	St. Giles Workhouse
920	Middlesex House Of Correction, Clerkenwell
921	London And Middlesex Debtors Prison, Cripplegate
922	St. Bartholomew's Hospital, West London
923	Bridewell Hospital, West London
924	St. Luke's Workhouse, Hoxton New Town
925	Warburton Lunatic Asylum, Bethnal Green
926	Whitechapel Workhouse
927	Tower Of London
928	St. George In The East Workhouse
929	Mile End Workhouse
930	Grove Hall Licensed House For Lunatics, Bow
931	St. Saviours Union Workhouse Surrey
932	St. Thomas's Hospital, Southwark Surrey
933	Bermudsey Workhouse Surrey
934	Queens Prison, St. George The Martyr, Southwark Surrey
935	Royal Hospital Of Bethlehem, St. George The Martyr, Southwark, Surrey
936	Blind School, St. George The Martyr Surrey
937	Surrey County Gaol, Holy Trinity Surrey
939	Norwood Workhouse, Lambeth Surrey
940	Surrey County Lunatic Asylum, Wandsworth Surrey
941	Camberwell Workhouse Surrey
942	Camberwell House Lunatic Asylum Surrey
943	Greenwich Union Workhouse Surrey
944	Royal Hospital School, Greenwich Surrey

Value	Label
945	Royal Hospital, Greenwich Surrey
946	Woolwich Barracks Surrey
947	Convict Hulks, Woolwich Surrey
948	Royal Ordnance Hospital, Woolwich Surrey
1001	Send Surrey
1002	Cranley Surrey
1003	Talworth Surrey
1004	Shorne And Merston Kent
1005	Ashurst Kent
1006	Appledore Kent
1007	Womenswold Kent
1008	Lower Halstow Kent
1009	Pett Sussex
1010	Maresfield Sussex
1011	Stanmer Sussex
1012	Ashington Sussex
1013	Eastergate Sussex
1014	Chithurst Sussex
1015	Mottiston
1016	Roughdown
1017	Mitcheldever
1018	Beauworth
1019	Rotherwick
1020	Chilbolton
1021	Enborne
1022	Fernham
1023	Cumnor
1024	West Ilsley
1025	Bucklebury
1101	Richmond Surrey
1102	Tonbridge Wells Kent
1103	Canterbury Kent
1104	Sheerness Kent
1105	Deal Kent
1106	Coldred Kent
1107	Hastings Sussex
1108	Eastbourne Sussex
1109	Frant Sussex
1110	Portsea
1111	Landport
1112	Ryde
1113	Southampton
1114	Faringdon
1151	Reigate Surrey

Value	Label
1152	Lewes Sussex
1153	Brighton Sussex
1154	Christchurch
1201	Woking Surrey
1202	West Malling Kent
1203	Goodhurst Kent
1204	Mayfield Sussex
1205	Alvestoke
1206	Eling
1207	Winkfield
1301	Croydon Surrey
1302	Frant Sussex
1303	Cookham
1401	Epsom Union Workhouse Surrey
1402	Hambledon Union Workhouse Surrey
1403	Croydon Central London District School Surrey
1404	Mitcham Infant Poor Of St. George In The East Surrey
1405	Richmond Workhouse Surrey
1406	Rochester Fort Pitt Military Hospital Kent
1407	Chatham Military Kent
1408	Gillingham Brompton Barracks Kent
1409	Sundridge Sevenoaks Workhouse Kent
1410	Maidstone Kent Lunatic Asylum Kent
1411	Maidstone Kent County Gaol Kent
1412	Westwell West Ashford Union Workhouse Kent
1413	Canterbury Barracks Kent
1414	Sheerness Sheppey Workhouse Kent
1415	Minster Thanet Workhouse Kent
1416	Sandwich St Bartholomew's Hospital (Extra Parochial) Kent
1417	Dover Castle Kent
1418	Dover Heights Barracks Kent
1419	Battle Workhouse Sussex
1420	Hatfield East Grinstead Workhouse Sussex
1421	Lingfield Workhouse Sussex
1422	Brighthelmstone Workhouse Sussex
1423	Horsham Central Workhouse Sussex
1424	Chichester Workhouse Sussex
1425	Portsea Anglesea Barracks
1426	Portsmouth Clarence and Forehouse Barracks
1427	Portsmouth Cambridge Barracks
1428	Alvestone Marine Barracks
1429	Alvestone York Convict Hulk
1430	Parkhurst Prison
1431	Carisbrooke Barracks

Value	Label
1432	Lymington Workhouse
1433	East And West Buckholt Queenswood College
1434	Winchester Barracks
1435	Winchester College
1436	Basing Basingstoke Workhouse
1437	Hungerford Workhouse
1438	Wantage Workhouse
1439	Reading Royal Hospital For County Of Berks
1440	Old Windsor Workhouse
1501	Laleham
1502	Birchanger
1503	Wendy
1504	Essenden
1505	Dorney
1506	Great Horwood
1507	Beauchampton
1508	Rofford
1509	Horton Cum Studley
1510	Ambrosden
1511	Weald
1512	Churchill
1513	Shotswell
1514	Silverstone
1515	Courteenhall
1516	Hollowell
1517	Doddington
1518	Rounds
1519	Upton
1520	Southoe
1521	Cardington
1522	Houghton Conquest
1523	Leegrave
1524	Great Wilbraham
1525	Tilney St Lawrence(Norfolk)
1601	Hounslow
1602	Chesham
1603	Oxford:St Mary Magdalene
1604	Northampton:All Saints
1605	Leighton Buzzard
1606	Cambridge:St Andrew The Great
1651	Great Marlow
1652	Long Combe
1701	Willesden
1702	Enfield

Value	Label
1703	Cashio and Leavesden
1704	Thorney (Cambs)
1705	Chatteris
1801	Ware
1802	Chesham
1803	St Neots
1901	Norwood Lunatic Asylum
1902	Heston Infant Poor Establishment
1903	Brentford Union Workhouse
1904	Edmonton Union Workhouse
1905	Bishop Stortford Workhouse
1906	Hertford Christ's Hospital
1907	Watford Workhouse
1908	Wycombe Saunderton Workhouse
1909	Henley Union Workhouse
1910	Oxford Magdalen College
1911	Oxford St Edmund Hall
1912	Oxford Exeter College
1913	Oxford Jesus College
1914	Rockhill Workhouse Chipping Norton
1915	Northampton General Lunatic Asylum
1916	Weedon Barracks
1917	Kettering Workhouse
1918	Eaton Socon Workhouse
1919	Bedford County Lunatic Asylum
1920	Biggleswade Workhouse
1921	Chesterton Workhouse
1922	Cambridge Clare Hall
1923	Linton Workhouse
1924	Whittlesey Workhouse
2001	Havering Atte Bower Essex
2002	Downham Essex
2003	Foulness Essex
2004	Little Oakley Essex
2005	Rivenhall Essex
2006	Denardiston Suffolk
2007	Cockfield Suffolk
2008	Horningsheath Suffolk
2009	Stowlangtoft Suffolk
2010	Braiseworth Suffolk
2011	Barking Suffolk
2012	Burgh Suffolk
2013	Wickham Market Suffolk
2014	Huntingfield Suffolk

Value	Label
2015	Ellough Suffolk
2016	Hickling Norfolk
2017	Kerdiston Norfolk
2018	Taverham Norfolk
2019	Hethersett Norfolk
2020	Ranworth Norfolk
2021	Seething Norfolk
2022	Tacolnestone Norfolk
2023	Southburgh Norfolk
2024	Whissonsett Norfolk
2025	Stiffkey Norfolk
2026	Grimstone Norfolk
2027	Wereham Norfolk
2028	Hockwold Cum Wilton Norfolk
2101	Brentwood Essex
2102	St Runwald Essex
2103	Bury St Edmunds:St James Suffolk
2104	Ipswich:St Clements Suffolk
2105	Lowestoft Suffolk
2106	Norwich:St Mary At Coslany Norfolk
2107	Norwich St Stephen Norfolk
2108	Kings Lynn:All Saints South Lynn Norfolk
2201	Walthamstow Essex
2202	Witham Essex
2301	Halstead Essex
2401	West Ham Workhouse Low Leyton Essex
2402	Purfleet Barracks Essex
2403	Orsett Workhouse Essex
2404	Maldon Workhouse Essex
2405	Essex Hall Idiot Asylum, Lexden Essex
2406	Lexden And Winstree Workhouse, Stanway Essex
2407	Sudbury Workhouse Suffolk
2408	Bury St. Edmunds Gaol And House Of Correction Suffolk
2409	Hoxne Workhouse, Stradbroke Suffolk
2410	Ipswich Workhouse Suffolk
2411	Suffolk County Lunatic Asylum, Melton Suffolk
2412	Wangford Workhouse, Shipmeadow Suffolk
2413	Tunstead And Happing Incorp. Workhouse, Smallburgh Norfolk
2414	Erpingham Workhouse, Gimingham Norfolk
2415	Pockthorpe Cavalry Barracks, Norwich Norfolk
2416	Henstead And Humbleyard Workhouse, Swainsthorpe Norfolk
2417	Pulham St. Mary Magdalen Depwade Workhouse Norfolk
2418	Docking Workhouse Norfolk
2501	Alderton

Value	Label
2502	Patney
2503	East Coulston
2504	Orcheston St George
2505	Bower Chalk
2506	East Stower
2507	Iwerne Courtney Or Shroton
2508	Shitterton
2509	Kingston Russell
2510	Goathill(Somerset)
2511	Kilmington
2513	Woodland Ipplepen
2514	Dodbrooke
2515	Bratton Clovelly
2516	Woodland Crediton
2517	West Anstey
2518	Morthoe
2519	Thornbury
2520	Treneglos
2521	Cardinham
2522	Filley Or Philleigh
2523	Minehead
2524	Otterford
2525	Middlezoy
2527	Thorne Coffin
2528	Pitcombe
2529	Evercreech
2530	Axbridge
2531	Langridge
2601	Bradford
2602	Swanage
2603	Exeter:St Mary Major
2604	Plymouth:Charles The Martyr
2605	Stoke Damerel Devonport
2606	South Molton
2607	Bodmin
2608	Falmouth
2609	Wellington
2610	Bath:St James
2611	Bath:Walcot
2651	Latton
2652	Westbury
2653	Exeter:St Thomas
2654	Tavistock
2701	Gillingham

Value	Label
2703	Bampton
2704	St Cleer
2705	St Agnes
2706	Breage
2707	Phillack
2708	Milverton
2709	Midsomer Norton
2801	Calne
2802	Ottery St Mary
2803	Wendron
2804	Bridgwater
2901	Highworth And Swindon Workhouse, Stratton St. Margaret
2902	Calne Workhouse
2903	Marlborough Bridewell
2904	Melksham Union Workhouse, Semington
2905	Alderbury Union, Britford
2906	Shaftesbury Workhouse
2907	Portland Convict Prison
2908	Dorchester Workhouse, Fordington
2909	Dorchester Cavalry Barracks
2910	Bridport Workhouse, Bradpole
2911	Axminster Workhouse
2912	Devon And Exeter Hospital, Exeter
2913	Devon County Gaol And House Of Correction, Exeter
2914	Totnes Workhouse
2915	Kingsbridge Workhouse, Churchstow
2916	St. Andrew Plymouth Workhouse
2917	Military And Marines In Barracks, St. Andrews
2918	Royal Naval Hospital, East Stonehouse
2919	Military In Barracks, Stoke Damarel
2920	Crediton Union Workhouse
2921	Launceston Union Workhouse, St. Mary Magdalen
2922	County Lunatic Asylum, Bodmin
2923	Workhouse Breage
2924	Union Workhouse Wellington
2925	Gaol And House Of Correction, Wilton
2926	Union Workhouse, Wincanton
2927	Wells Union Workhouse, St. Cuthberts
2928	Bath Union Workhouse, Lyncombe
2929	Bristol Gaol, Bedminster
3001	Stoke Gifford
3002	Itchington
3003	Preston
3004	Frocester

Value	Label
3005	East Leach Turville
3006	Stow On The Wold
3007	Tirley
3008	How Caple
3009	Withington
3010	Moccas
3011	Lower Sapey(Worcs)
3012	Richards Castle(Hereford And Salop)
3013	Woolsaton
3014	Sutton Maddock
3015	Astley
3016	Lee Brockhurst
3017	Ranton
3018	Handford
3019	Butteston
3020	Hilton
3021	Oakley
3022	Streethay
3023	Warley Wigorn
3024	Stockton
3025	Ashton Underhill(Glouc)
3026	Wadborough
3027	Pedmore
3028	Shilton
3029	Barston
3030	Snitterfield
3031	Mickleton With Clopton
3032	Southam
3101	Bristol:St Paul
3102	Bristol:St James And St Paul
3103	Gloucester:St Owen
3104	Monkhopton
3105	Shrewsbury:St Mary
3106	Stafford:St Mary
3107	Tamworth(Staffs Warwick)
3108	Wolverhampton
3109	Walsall
3110	Stourbridge
3111	Bewdley
3112	Worcester:St Martin
3113	Birmingham:Ladywood
3114	Birmingham:St Martin
3115	Birmingham:St Philip
3116	Birmingham:St George

Value	Label
3117	Birmingham:All Saints
3118	Aston:Duddeston
3119	Coventry:St John
3120	Leamington Priors
3151	Bisley
3152	Horsley
3153	Cheltenham
3154	Shelton
3155	Dudley
3201	Wooton Under Edge
3202	Pontesbury
3203	Wem
3204	Leek and Lowe
3205	Shenstone
3206	Willenhall
3207	Darlaston
3208	West Bromwich
3209	Sedgely
3210	Kingswinford(Staffs)
3211	Leigh
3212	Erdington
3213	Solihull
3301	Leonard Stanley
3302	Tetbury
3303	Stafford:Marston
3401	Bristol Royal Infirmary, St. James
3402	Asylum For The Poor Of Bristol Stapleton
3403	Boultonham Union Workhouse Dursley
3404	Westbury Union House, Westbury-On-Severn
3405	Gloucester Infirmary, St. Owen
3406	'The Retreat' Lunatic Asylum, Fairford
3407	Northleach Union Workhouse, Eastington
3408	Union Workhouse, Tewkesbury
3409	Union Workhouse, Leominster
3410	Ludlow Union Workhouse, Stanton Lacy
3411	County Infirmary, St. Mary
3412	County General Infirmary, St. Mary, Stafford
3413	County Gaol, St. Mary, Stafford
3414	Stoke-Upon-Trent Workhouse, Penkhull
3415	Union Workhouse, St. John's, Wolverhampton
3416	Union Workhouse, Dudley
3417	The Infirmary, St. Nicholas, Worcester
3418	Union Workhouse, Kings Norton
3419	Queens Hospital, Birmingham

Value	Label
3420	Infant Poor Asylum, Birmingham
3421	Oscott College, Erdinton
3422	Workhouse, Coventry
3423	Warwick Union Workhouse, St. Nicholas
3501	Knaptoft
3502	Keythorpe
3503	Glenfield
3504	Barton In The Beans
3505	Sutton Bonnington:St Michael(Notts)
3506	Barkby
3507	Bescaby
3508	Gretton(Northants)
3509	Tallington
3510	Deeping Fen
3511	Drainage Marsh
3512	Wilsford
3513	Knipton(Leics)
3514	South Carlton
3515	Hatton
3516	Dalderby
3517	Scremby
3518	South Reston
3519	Great Carlton
3520	Riby
3521	Manton
3522	Scotton
3523	Mattersey
3524	Hodsock
3525	Shipley
3526	Upton
3527	Wiggesley
3528	Orston
3529	Littleover
3530	Hullan Ward Intakes
3531	Ballidon
3532	Brushfield
3533	Coombs Edge
3601	Hinckley
3602	Leicester:St Margaret
3603	Leicester:St Martin West
3604	Bourn
3605	Grantham
3606	Louth
3607	Mansfield

Value	Label
3608	Nottingham:Byron St Mary
3609	Newark Upon Trent
3610	Saint Werburgh
3701	Leake
3702	Beeston
3703	Snenton Or Sneinton
3704	Eckington
3801	Spittlegate
3901	Union Workhouse, Market Bosworth
3902	Leicester Infirmary, St. Mary
3903	Stamford Union Workhouse, St. Martin
3904	Lunatic Asylum, Braceborough
3905	Lincoln Union Workhouse, St. Peter-In-Eastgate
3906	Spilsby Union Workhouse, Hundleby
3907	Bingham Union Workhouse, Bingham
3908	Union Workhouse, Alstonefield
3909	Union Workhouse, Chesterfield
4001	Macclesfield Forest
4002	Knutsford Superior
4003	Little Leigh
4004	Cranage
4005	Batherton
4006	Marbury With Quoisley
4007	Duddon
4008	Broughton
4009	Thurstaston
4010	Formby
4012	Gisburn
4013	Withnell
4014	Warton
4015	Torrisholme
4016	Osmotherly
4101	Hurdsfield
4102	Chester:St John The Baptist
4103	Birkenhead
4104	Liverpool:Scotland Ward
4106	Liverpool:Pitt St And Great George Wards
4107	Liverpool:Rodney And Abercromby Wards
4108	Toxteth Park
4109	Toxteth Park
4110	Everton
4111	West Derby
4112	Wigan
4113	Latchford

Value	Label
4114	Great Bolton
4115	Hulme
4116	Salford
4117	Salford
4118	Manchester:Ancoats
4119	Manchester:London Road
4120	Manchester:St George
4121	Ashton Town
4122	Oldham:Below
4123	Oldham:Above
4124	Habergham Eaves
4125	Blackburn
4126	Preston
4127	Preston
4151	Bury:North
4152	Wardleworth
4201	Werneth
4202	Wavertree
4203	Burscough
4204	Astley
4205	Sharples
4206	Heap:Heywood
4207	Heap:South Bury
4208	Rusholme
4209	Failsworth
4210	Stayley
4211	Spotland
4212	Little Marsden And Great Marsden
4213	Walton Le Dale
4301	Macclesfield
4302	Sandbach
4303	Ashton Under Lyne
4304	Colne
4305	Over Darwen
4401	Stockport Union Workhouse, Stockport
4402	House Of Correction, Knutsford Inferior
4403	Chester Castle Barracks, Chester
4404	Wirral Union Workhouse, Poulton-Cum-Spittal, Bebington
4405	Liverpool Union Workhouse
4406	Liverpool Union Workhouse
4407	Industrial School, Kirkdale
4408	West Derby Union Workhouse, Everton
4409	House Of Correction And County Gaol At Kirkdale
4410	Workhouse, Hindley

Value	Label
4411	Bolton Union Workhouse, Gt. Bolton
4412	Military In Barracks, Hulme
4413	Charlton Union Workhouse
4414	New Bailey House Of Correction, Salford
4415	Workhouse, Heap
4416	Manchester Workhouse, Market Street
4417	Military Barracks, Hartshead With Stalybridge
4418	Burnley Barracks, Habergham Eaves
4420	Fulwood Barracks, Lancaster
4421	County Lunatic Asylum, Lancaster
4501	Calton
4502	Bishop Thornton
4503	Norton Le Clay
4504	Linton
4505	Shepley
4506	Fairburn
4507	Kirk Smeaton
4508	Brampton En Le Morthen
4509	Sutton
4510	Drax
4511	Newton Kyme With Toulston
4512	Deighton
4513	Bolton
4514	Balkholme
4515	Leven
4516	Humbleton
4517	Harpham
4518	Easton
4519	East Heslerton
4520	Ganthorpe
4521	Catton
4522	Byland Abbey
4523	Kirkby Misperton
4524	Hutton Lowcross
4525	Over Silton
4526	Ellingstring
4527	High Abbotside
4528	Melsonby
4601	Southowran
4602	Bowling
4603	Bradford:East End
4604	Horton
4605	Bramley
4606	Hunslet

Value	Label
4607	Leeds:East Ward
4608	Leeds:North East Ward
4609	Leeds:West Ward
4610	Pontefract
4611	Eccleshall Bierlow
4612	Sheffield:North
4613	Brightside Bierlow
4614	York:St Michael Spurrier Gate
4615	Beverly:St Nicholas
4616	Hull:St Mary North
4617	Scarborough
4618	Skipton
4651	Huddersfield
4701	Haworth
4702	Slaithwaite
4703	Almondbury
4704	Rastrick
4705	Warley
4706	North Bierley
4707	Eccleshill
4708	Batley
4709	Ossett
4710	Bradfield
4801	Northowran
4901	Workhouse, Knaresborough
4902	Bradford Union Workhouse, Bradford East End
4903	Leeds Cavalry Barracks, N.E. Ward
4904	Union Workhouse, Sheffield
4905	Wakefield Union Workhouse, Wakefield
4906	House Of Correction, Wakefield
4907	York Barracks, York Castle
4908	Charity Hall Workhouse, Holy Trinity, Hull
4909	Union Workhouse, Patrington
4910	Union Workhouse, North Skirlaugh
4911	Goole Union Workhouse, Hook Chapelry
4912	Gaol Of The North Riding Of The County Of York, North Allerton
5001	Newsam Durham
5002	Thrislington Durham
5003	Barningham Durham
5004	Brandon And Byshottles Durham
5005	Urpeth Durham
5006	Prestwick
5007	Dalton
5008	Newton Hall

Value	Label
5009	Featherstone
5010	Cambo
5011	Bullocks Hall
5012	Lemmington
5013	North Sunderland
5014	Doddington
5015	Little Tosson
5016	Nenthead
5017	Glassonby
5018	Lyneside
5019	Hawkesdale
5020	Wythop
5021	Lamplugh
5022	Winton
5023	Fawcet Forest
5101	Stockton Upon Tees Durham
5102	Durham:St Nicholas Durham
5103	Sunderland Durham
5104	South Shields Durham
5105	Newcastle Upon Tyne:Westgate
5106	Newcastle Upon Tyne:All Saints
5107	Cullercoates
5108	Brampton
5109	Kendal
5151	Cockermouth
5201	Stranton Durham
5202	Pittington Durham
5203	Hetton Le Hole Durham
5204	Haydon
5301	Durham:St Giles Durham
5401	Durham County Gaol And House Of Correction, St. Oswald Durham
5402	South Shields Workhouse, Westoe Durham
5403	Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Union Workhouse, Elswick
5404	Military In Cavalry, Artillery And Infantry Barracks
5405	County Prison, Morpeth
5406	Lontown Union Workhouse, Longtown
5407	Whitehaven Union Workhouse
6001	Caerwent
6002	Wonaston
6003	Glascoed
6004	Upper Machen
6005	Garth Gynyd
6006	Lampha(Lamphey)
6007	Nicholaston

Value	Label
6008	Llanddarog
6009	Ludchurch
6010	Marloes
6011	Spittal
6012	Bangor
6013	Upper Llanbadarn Y Croyddin
6014	Bettws Disserth
6015	Vro
6016	Cusop
6017	Upper Kinsham(Herefs)
6018	Uchygarreg
6019	Collfryn
6020	Merford And Hosely(Flints)
6021	Llanferras
6022	Bryn Eglwys(Denbighs)
6023	Bardsey Island
6024	Llangristiolus
6025	Llanfihangel Yn Howyn
6101	Newport
6102	Swansea
6103	Cardigan:St Mary
6104	Pwllheli
6151	Merthyr Tydfil
6152	Lampeter
6153	Bangor
6201	Ushlawrcoed
6202	Penmain
6203	Lower Michaelstone
6204	Llanelly
6205	Abergele
6301	Clase
6302	Dolgelly
6401	Monmouth Union Workhouse
6402	Military In Barracks, Newport
6403	County Gaol, Cardiff
6404	Borough Gaol, St. Peter, Carmarthen
6405	Newcastle-In-Emlyn Workhouse, Kenarth
6406	Cardigan Union Workhouse, St. Dogmells
6407	Cardigan Gaol, St. Mary
6408	Newtown and Llandidloes Union Workhouse, Llanwnog
6409	Union Brynpolyn St. Asalph Workhouse
7001	Delting
7002	Shapinshay Orkney
7003	Glenshiel Ross

Value	Label
7004	Contin Ross
7005	Croy Ross
7006	Dalarossie
7007	Boleskine And Abertaff
7008	Urquhart And Glenmoriston
7009	South Uist:Benbecula
7010	Cawdor
7011	St Fergus
7012	Boyndie
7013	Kirkmichael
7014	Belhelvie
7015	Cluny
7016	Clatt
7017	Insch
7018	Rayne
7019	Aberdour
7020	Strachan
7021	Drumoak
7022	Murroes
7023	Cortachy And Clova
7024	Inverarity
7025	Kirkden
7026	Kincardine
7027	Killin
7028	Kirkmichael
7029	Cargill
7030	St Madoes
7031	Kilmany
7032	Dalgety
7033	Strachur
7034	Kilchrenan
7035	Morvern
7036	Canna
7037	Dreghorn
7038	Douglass
7039	Carmichael
7040	Bathgate
7041	Crichton
7042	Whitsome
7043	Merton
7044	Eddlestone
7045	Roberton
7046	Tundergarth
7047	Cummertrees

Value	Label
7048	Kirkpatrick Juxta
7049	Holywood
7050	Kirkpatrick Durham
7051	Balmaclellan
7052	Sorbie
7101	Kirkwall Orkney
7102	Brechin
7103	Montrose
7104	Craik
7105	Auchtermuchty
7106	Dunfermline
7107	Stirling
7108	Bonhill
7109	Rothesay
7110	Neilston
7111	Paisley:High Church
7112	Paisley:Middle Church
7113	Glasgow:St Georges
7114	Glasgow:St Mary
7115	Glasgow:Outer High Or St Pauls
7116	Glasgow:Inner High Or St Mungos
7117	Glasgow:St Johns
7118	Glasgow:St James
7119	Glasgow:Gorbals
7120	Old Monkland
7121	Linlithgow
7122	Edinburgh:Old Greyfriars
7123	Edinburgh:Old Church
7124	Edinburgh St Georges
7125	Edinburgh:St Marys
7126	Leith:South
7127	Duddingston
7128	Dunbar
7129	Jedburgh
7130	Dumfries
7131	Sanquhar
7151	Aberdeen:West
7152	Peterhead
7153	Dundee
7154	Dundee
7155	St Vigean
7156	Perth:St Pauls
7157	Abbotshall
7158	Greenock:West

Value	Label
7159	Greenock
7160	Port Glasgow
7162	Glasgow:Barony
7163	Glasgow:Barony
7164	Glasgow:Barony
7165	Glasgow:Calton
7166	Glasgow:Calton
7167	Glasgow:Gorbals
7168	Glasgow:Gorbals
7170	Edinburgh:St Cuthberts
7171	Edinburgh:St Cuthberts
7172	Edinburgh:St Cuthberts
7173	Edinburgh:St Cuthberts
7174	Edinburgh Canongate
7201	Tingwall Whiteness And Weisdale
7202	Westray Orkney
7203	Halkirk
7204	Canisbay
7205	Tongue
7206	Farr
7207	Knockbain Ross
7208	Rosskeen Ross
7209	Ardnamurchan
7210	Portree
7211	Kilmuir
7212	Duffus
7213	Rathven
7214	Kincardine Oneil
7215	Tarves
7216	King Edward
7217	Moulin
7218	Auchdergaven
7219	Muthill
7220	Dunning
7221	Markinch
7222	Clackmannan
7223	Larbert
7224	Muiravonside
7225	Strontian
7226	Lochgilphead
7227	Kilarrow
7228	Colmonell
7229	Kirkmichael
7230	Dallmellington

Value	Label
7231	Mauchline
7232	Loudon
7233	Ardrossan
7234	Dalry
7235	Cadder
7236	New Monkland
7237	Shotts
7238	Bothwell
7239	East Kilbride
7240	Currie
7241	Lasswade
7242	Castleton
7243	Old Luce
7244	Kirkcolm
7301	Forres
7302	Kilsyth
7303	Bonhill
7304	Campbletown
7305	Abbey
7306	Haddington
7307	Kelso
7308	Girthon
7309	Newton Upon Ayr
7401	Fort George Garrison
7402	St. Nicholas Poorhouse, Aberdeen
7403	Aberdeen Lunatic Asylum
7404	Dundee Gaol And Bridewell
7405	Dundee Royal Infirmary
7406	Murray's Asylum For Lunatics, Perth
7407	Perth Female School Of Industry
7408	Dumbarton Barracks
7409	Helensburgh Prison
7410	Kirkintilloch Jail
7411	Abbey Poor House, Paisley
7412	Glasgow North Prison
7413	Infantry Barracks
7414	Model Lodging House
7415	City Poorhouse
7416	Barony Poorhouse
7417	Gartnavel Lunatic Asylum
7418	George Watson's Hospital
7419	St. Cuthbert's Charity Workhouse
7420	Royal Infirmary
7421	Edinburgh City Poorhouse

Value	Label
7422	Edinburgh Prison
7423	Edinburgh Castle
7424	South Leith Poor House
7425	Dalkeith Poor House

GB51A004: Registration parish of enumeration, 1851 census

This variable identifies the registration parish of enumeration.

GB51A005: Registration county of enumeration, 1851 census

This variable identifies the registration county of enumeration.

Value	Label
10	Aberdeenshire
11	Anglesey
14	Argyllshire
15	Ayrshire
16	Banffshire
17	Bedfordshire
18	Berkshire
19	Berwickshire
20	Brecknockshire
21	Buckinghamshire
22	Buteshire
23	Carnarvonshire
24	Caithness
25	Cambridgeshire
26	Cardiganshire
27	Carmarthenshire
28	Cheshire
29	Clackmannanshire
30	Cornwall
31	Cumberland
32	Denbighshire
33	Derbyshire
34	Devonshire
35	Dumfriesshire
36	Dunbartonshire
37	Dorsetshire
38	Durham

Value	Label
40	Essex
41	Fifeshire
43	Glamorganshire
44	Gloucestershire
46	Hampshire
47	Herefordshire
48	Hertfordshire
49	Huntingdonshire
50	Inverness-shire
53	Kincardineshire
54	Kent
55	Kirkcudbright
57	Lancashire
58	Leicestershire
59	Lincolnshire
60	Lanarkshire
61	Merionethshire
62	Middlesex
64	Monmouthshire
65	Montgomeryshire
67	Nairnshire
68	Norfolk
69	Northamptonshire
70	Northumberland
71	Nottinghamshire
72	Orkney
73	Oxfordshire
74	Peebles-shire
75	Pembrokeshire
76	Perthshire
77	Radnorshire
78	Renfrewshire
79	Ross and Cromarty
80	Roxburghshire
81	Rutlandshire
82	Shropshire
84	Shetland
85	Somersetshire
86	Stirlingshire
87	Staffordshire
88	Suffolk
89	Surrey
90	Sussex
91	Sutherlandshire

Value	Label
92	Warwickshire
93	Westmorland
94	Wigtownshire
95	Wiltshire
97	Worcestershire
100	Yorkshire E R
101	Yorkshire N R
102	Yorkshire W R
103	Elginshire
104	Forfarshire
105	Kent London
106	Surrey London
107	Edinburghshire
108	Haddingtonshire
109	Linlithgowshire
110	Middlesex London

GB51A006: Country of enumeration, 1851 census

This variable identifies the country of enumeration; that is England, Scotland, or Wales.

Value	Label
1	England
2	Scotland
3	Wales

GB51A007: Address, 1851 census

This variable is an alphabetic variable listing the address as recorded in the original enumeration form.

GB51A008: Address change indicator, 1851 census

In many cases the address was originally ditto marks referring the reader to the address of the previous person enumerated. Where possible these have been expanded so that each record is complete in its own right. 1 is used to indicate a record where the address has been filled.

Value	Label
0	a record as written by the enumerator
1	a record where the address has been filled
9	Unknown

GB51A009: Number of householders schedule, 1851 census

This variable is a direct transcription of the enumerator's entry under column headed "No. of Householder's Schedule".

GB51A010: Household identification, 1851 census

This variable identifies households.

GB51A011: Household head change indicator, 1851 census

This variable identifies whether the head of the household is altered by programming or not. All household heads that have been altered have a value of "1".

Value	Label
0	not altered
1	altered

GB51A012: Household types (Hammel/Laslett), 1851 census

This variable represents the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme for the head and their co-residential kin. This classification scheme has not been applied to institutions. The classification, therefore, explicitly excludes all servants, lodgers, boarders and others of an unspecified relationship attached to the household. Individuals who fall into this category are assigned a HAMLASLT code of 0.

The key to understanding the Hammel/Laslett classification scheme is the conjugal family unit (CFU) GB51A426. These are formed in one of three ways: by a married couples without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never married child. If there are more than two generations in the household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. No individual can be in more than one CFU.

For further details on the construction of the CFU see E. A. Hammel and P. Laslett. (1974).

“Comparing household structure over time and between cultures.” *Comparative studies in Society and History* 16(1): 73-109.

Value	Label
0	Those in “privat” households unrelated to the head
110	solitary: widowed
120	solitary: single, or unknown marital status
210	no cfu: co-resident siblings
220	no cfu: co-resident other relatives
310	simple: married couple alone
320	simple: married couple with never married children
330	simple: widowers with never married children
340	simple: widows with never married children
350	simple: single women with never married children
410	extended: upwards from head
420	extended: downwards from head
430	extended: laterally from head
440	extended: combinations of above
510	multiple: secondary disposed upwards
520	multiple: secondary disposed downwards
530	multiple: units on one level
540	multiple: frèrèche
550	multiple: combinations of above
590	Unclassifiable multiple households
980	Other unclassifiable households
999	Unknown

GB51A013: Record id of household head, 1851 census

This variable uniquely identifies each household record

GB51A021: Number of residents in the household, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of residents in the household.

Value	Label
99	Unknown/Blank

GB51A022: Number of inmates in the household, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of inmates in the household.

Value	Label
0	None
99	Unknown/Blank

GB51A023: Number of servants in the household, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of servants in the household

Value	Label
0	None
99	Unknown/Blank

GB51A024: Number of visitors in the household, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of visitors in the household.

Value	Label
0	None
99	Unknown/Blank

GB51A025: Area in acres of the parish, or part of the parish, 1851 census

This variable states the area in acres of the parish, or part of the parish.

GB51A026: Population of the parish, or part of the parish, 1851 census

This variable gives the population of the parish, or part of the parish.

GB51A027: Population density of the area in persons per acre, 1851 census

This variable states the population density of the area in persons per acre.

Value	Label
1	less than 1 person per acre
2	between 1 and 2 persons per acre
3	between 2 and 4 persons per acre
4	between 4 and 8 persons per acre
5	between 8 and 16 persons per acre
6	between 16 and 32 persons per acre
7	between 32 and 64 persons per acre
8	between 64 and 128 persons per acre
9	over 128 persons per acre
99	Unknown

GB51A028: Cluster code number, 1851 census

This variable lists the cluster code number.

These transcripts are from the 2% sample of the British 1851 census, transcribed by a team under Professor Michael Anderson at Edinburgh. This variable was created by Professor Michael Anderson. For the first household of each of his files this field contains the cluster code number. For each household thereafter the field contains a number between 1 and 6 that indicates one or other of the different combinations of ways in which the enumerators used schedule numbers, addresses, and length lines to indicate new houses or new households within houses.

Value	Label
1	indicates the start of a second or subsequent CEB within a cluster
2	indicates that enumerator thought he had identified a new house according to guidelines
3	indicates that enumerator recorded or should have recorded a new household within the same house
4	indicates a new household within an institution
5	indicates creation of dummy household for people identified by enumerator as living in barns, sheds, boats, tents etc.
6	indicates a continuation of the previous household
9	Unclassifiable

GB51A030: Type of cluster, 1851 census

This variable is a two digit code that identifies the type of cluster. For example, 11 = English communities under 2000 population, 26 = Parliamentary Borough, 91 = institution.

Value	Label
11	English and Welsh communities under 2000 population (category English I)
12	Scottish communities under 2000 population (category Scottish I)
21	Towns and Municipal Boroughs (category IIA and VI)
26	Parliamentary Borough (category IIB)
31	Large non-urban communities (category III)
41	Residual non-urban areas (category IV)
51	Urban areas that cannot be allocated (category VII)
91	Institution (category IX)

GB51A031: Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the grid reference of the cluster, 1851 census

This variable seven digit code denoting the grid reference of the cluster.

Guidance on how the first four of these fields were constructed was found in the original working documents provided by Professor Anderson and by comparison with adjacent clusters; but the method for constructing this variable had to be worked out empirically. It was noted that the central (fourth) digit of each code was always zero (0). The code was actually two three digit codes either side of a central zero. Modern National grid referencing is in the form of two letters followed by 4 digits. By checking existing clusters it was found that the second and third digits of their grid reference corresponded to the first and second digits of the modern National grid reference, and that the sixth and seventh digits of their grid reference corresponded to the third and fourth digits of the modern grid reference. Consulting a descriptive manual of Ordnance Survey maps it was found that before the letters now forming part of the reference came into use there had been a system that used two digit numbers. Refer to J.B. Harley, Ordnance Survey Maps: a descriptive manual (Southampton, 1975) p.25 for more information. The first of these digits became the first digit of this variable, while the second of these numbers became the fifth digit of the variable grid reference of the cluster.

GB51A032: Original variable from deposited dataset, denoting the county of enumeration, 1851 census

This variable lists the county of enumeration. It is taken from the original dataset and uses the same numbering scheme as used by Professor Michael Anderson (whose team transcribed the 2% sample of the British 1851 census) to denote the county of birth.

Value	Label
11	Middlesex London
21	Surrey London
31	Kent London
51	Surrey
56	Kent
61	Sussex
66	Hampshire
71	Berkshire
76	Middlesex
81	Hertfordshire
86	Buckinghamshire
91	Oxfordshire
96	Northamptonshire
101	Huntingdonshire
106	Bedfordshire
111	Cambridgeshire
116	Essex
121	Suffolk
126	Norfolk
131	Wiltshire
136	Dorset
141	Devonshire
146	Cornwall
151	Somerset
156	Gloucestershire
161	Herefordshire
166	Shropshire
171	Staffordshire
176	Worcestershire
181	Warwick
186	Leicestershire
191	Rutland
196	Lincolnshire
201	Nottinghamshire
206	Derbyshire
211	Cheshire
216	Lancashire
226	Yorkshire W R
227	Yorkshire E R
228	Yorkshire N R
231	Durham
236	Northumberland
241	Cumberland
246	Westmorland

Value	Label
301	Monmouthshire
306	Glamorganshire
311	Carmarthenshire
316	Pembrokeshire
321	Cardiganshire
326	Brecknockshire
331	Radnorshire
336	Montgomeryshire
346	Denbighshire
351	Merionethshire
356	Carnarvonshire
361	Anglesey
401	Dumfriesshire
406	Kirkcubrightshire
411	Wigtown
416	Ayr
421	Bute
426	Renfrewshire
431	Dunbartonshire
436	Lanarkshire
441	Stirlingshire
446	Linlithgowshire
451	Edinburghshire
456	Peeblesshire
466	Roxburghshire
471	Berwickshire
476	Haddingtonshire
481	Fife
491	Clackmannanshire
501	Perthshire
506	Forfarshire
511	Kincardineshire
516	Aberdeenshire
521	Banff
526	Elginshire
531	Nairnshire
536	Inverness-shire
541	Argyll
546	Ross
551	Sutherland
556	Caithness
561	Orkney
566	Shetland

GB51A401: Last name, 1851 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full last name.

GB51A402: First name, 1851 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full first name.

GB51A403: Sex, 1851 census

This variable lists the sex of the person.

Value	Label
1	Male
2	Female

GB51A404: Sex change indicator, 1851 census

This variable denotes whether the variable sex, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming. A code of 1 denotes that the variable has been altered.

Value	Label
0	not altered
1	altered

GB51A405: Age, 1851 census

This variable gives the age in years as of the person.

Value	Label
0	Less than 1 year old
999	Unknown

GB51A406: Age string in months, 1851 census

This variable lists the age as reported in the raw data.

GB51A407: Age change indicator, 1851 census

This variable denotes whether the age that was originally recorded, is altered or not. Codes used are 0 meaning not altered; 1 meaning altered because the contents of the original field was non-numeric, thus 6m is transformed to 0.5 and the code is updated to 1; code 2 is invoked if the given relationship is a head of household and marital status is ever-married and the given age is less or equal to 15 then age is reset as missing. Code 3 is invoked when an individual has a recorded relationship which denotes an occupation and the age is given as less than 10. Code 4 is invoked when an individual has an age less than 1. In these cases age is reset as missing

Value	Label
0	not altered
1	altered because the contents of the original field was non numeric
2	altered because person recorded as head of household and married and age less than 16
3	altered because person recorded an occupation and age less than 10
4	altered because person recorded age less than 1

GB51A408: Original marital status recorded, 1851 census

This variable lists the marital status of a person as recorded in the original data.

GB51A409: Marital status, 1851 census

This variable gives an individual's current marital status.

Value	Label
1	Married
2	Married, spouse absent
4	Widowed
6	Single
9	Not recorded/unknown

GB51A410: Marital status change indicator, 1851 census

This variable denotes whether the variable marital status, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming.

Value	Label
0	not altered
1	altered

GB51A411: Relationships transcribed, 1851 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving an individual's relationship to the head of household.

GB51A412: Relationship to head of household, GB codes, 1851 census

This variable describes an individual's relationship to the head of household.

Value	Label
10	Head (gender unspecified)
11	Head (male)
12	Head (female)
21	Husband
22	Wife
28	Mistress
30	Child
31	Son
32	Daughter
33	Step son
34	Step daughter
35	Son in law
36	Daughter in law
37	Adopted/fostered son
38	Adopted/fostered daughter
40	Nephew/niece
41	Nephew
42	Niece
45	Niece's husband
46	Nephew's wife
51	1st cousin once removed (downwards) i.e. cousin's son
52	1st cousin once removed (downwards) i.e. cousin's daughter

Value	Label
60	Grandchild
61	Grandson
62	Granddaughter
63	Grand stepson
64	Grand stepdaughter
65	Granddaughter's husband
66	Grandson's wife
68	Adopted granddaughter
70	Great nephew/niece
71	Great nephew
72	Great niece
80	Great grandchild
81	Great grandson
82	Great granddaughter
111	Grandfather
112	Grandmother
115	Grandfather in law
116	Grandmother in law
121	Father
122	Mother
123	Step father
124	Step mother
125	Father in law
126	Mother in law
131	Uncle
132	Aunt
135	Uncle in law
136	Aunt in law
141	Great uncle
142	Great aunt
151	Brother
152	Sister
153	Step brother
154	Step sister
155	Brother in law
156	Sister in law
157	Half brother
158	Half sister
160	First cousin
170	Second cousin
190	Miscellaneous relative
510	Head (relationship altered)
522	Wife (relationship altered)
531	Son (relationship altered)

Value	Label
532	Daughter (relationship altered)
536	Daughter in law (relationship altered)
542	Niece (relationship altered)
561	Grandson (relationship altered)
562	Granddaughter (relationship altered)
2000	Visitor
2010	Visitor's families
3000	Lodger
3010	Family of lodger
4000	Boarder
4010	Family of boarder
5000	Inmate
5010	Other inmate families
5200	Pauper/Almsperson etc.
5300	Patients/Lunatics, etc.
5400	Prisoners in correctional institutions
5500	Scholars
5700	Foundlings/orphans
5800	Army
6000	Servant
6010	Familial servants
6200	Domestic servant
6210	Housekeeper
6220	Governess
6300	School teacher, etc.
6500	Apprentice
6600	Assistants
6700	Journeyman
6800	Farm servant titles
6900	Others with "workin" titles
9998	Unknown
9999	"

GB51A413: Relationship status change indicator, 1851 census

This variable denotes whether the variable relationship to household head, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming.

Value	Label
0	not altered

Value	Label
1	altered

GB51A414: Occupation as transcribed, 1851 census

This variable lists the occupational string as recorded in the original documentation.

GB51A415: Occupation codes, GB codes, 1851 census

This variable is a coded classification of occupations from the Great Britain census.

Value	Label
1	Peer, M.P., Privy Councillor (not otherwise described)
2	Civil Service (officers and clerks)
3	Civil Service (messengers, etc.)
4	Prison Service, etc.
5	Police
6	Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer
7	Other Local or County Official
8	East Indian and Colonial Service
9	Army Officer (effective/retired)
10	Soldier and Non-commissioned officer
11	Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers
12	Army Pensioner
13	Navy Officer (effective/retired)
14	Seaman, R.N.
15	Royal Marines (officers/men)
16	Navy Pensioner
17	Clergymen (Established Church)
18	Roman Catholic Priest
19	Minister, Priest of other religious bodies
20	Missionary, Scripture Reader, Itinerant preacher
21	Nun, Sister of Charity
22	Theological Student
23	Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
24	Barrister, Solicitor
25	Law Student
26	Law Clerk, and others connected with the law
27	Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner
28	Dentist
29	Medical Student, Assistant
30	Midwife

Value	Label
31	Subordinate Medical Service
32	Schoolmaster
33	Teacher, Professor, Lecturer
34	School Service, and others connected with teaching
35	Author, Editor, Journalist
36	Reporter, Short-hand Writer
38	Persons engaged in Scientific Pursuits
39	Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, andc.
40	Civil Engineer
41	Mining Engineer
42	Land, House, Ship, Surveyor
43	Painter (artist)
44	Engraver (artist)
45	Sculptor
46	Architect
47	Musician, Music Master
48	Art Student
49	Photographer
50	Actor
51	Art, Music, Theatre Service
52	Performer, Showman, Exhibition, Service
53	Billiard, Cricket and other Games, Service
54	Domestic Coachman, Groom
55	Domestic Gardener
56	Domestic Indoor Servant
57	Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government)
58	Inn, Hotel Servant
59	College, Club Service
60	Office Keeper (not Government)
61	Cook (not domestic)
62	Charwoman
63	Washing and Bathing Service
64	Hospital and Institution Service
65	Others engaged in Service
66	Merchant
67	Broker, Agent, Factor
68	Auctioneer, Appraiser, Valuer, House Agent
69	Accountant
70	Salesman, Buyer (not otherwise specified)
71	Commercial Traveller
72	Commercial Clerk
73	Officer of Commercial Company, Guild, Society etc.
74	Banker
75	Bank Service

Value	Label
76	Bill Discounter, Bill Broker, Finance Agent
77	Life, House, Ship andc., Insurance Service
78	Railway Engine Driver, Stoker
79	Railway Guard
80	Pointsman, Level Crossing Man
81	Other Railway Officials and Servants
82	Toll Collector, Turnpike Gate Keeper
83	Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper
84	Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic)
85	Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier
87	Wheel Chair Proprietor, Attendant etc.
88	Inland Navigation Service
89	Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman
90	Navigation Service (on shore)
91	Seaman (Merchant Service)
92	Pilot
93	Ship Steward, Cook
95	Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service
96	Warehouseman (not Manchester)
97	Meter, Weigher
98	Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government)
99	Telegraph, Telephone Service
100	Farmer, Grazier
101	Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew
102	Farm Bailiff
103	Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager
104	Shepherd
106	Land Drainage Service (not in towns)
107	Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant
108	Agricultural Student
109	Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
110	Woodman
111	Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist
112	Gardener (not domestic)
113	Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer
114	Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker
115	Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier
116	Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman
117	Drover
118	Gamekeeper
119	Dog, Bird, Animal - Keeper, Dealer
120	Vermin Destroyer
121	Fisherman
122	Knacker, Catsmeat Dealer etc.

Value	Label
123	Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian
124	Music-Publisher, Seller, Printer
125	Bookbinder
126	Printer
127	Newspaper Agent, News Room Keeper
129	Lithographer, Lithographic Printer
130	Copper Plate and Steel Plate Printer
131	Map and Print - Colourer, Seller
133	Engine, Machine Maker
134	Millwright
135	Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine)
136	Boiler Maker
137	Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker
138	Agricultural Machine and Implement Maker
139	Domestic Machinery - Maker, Dealer
141	Tool Maker, Dealer
142	Cutler, Scissors Maker
143	File Maker
144	Saw Maker
145	Pin Maker
146	Needle Maker
147	Steel Pen Maker
148	Pencil Maker (Wood)
149	Domestic Implement Maker
150	Others in tools and implements
151	Watch Maker, Clock Maker
152	Philosophical Instrument Maker
153	Electrical Apparatus Maker
154	Weighing and Measuring Apparatus Maker
156	Surgical Instrument Maker
157	Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer
159	Sword, Bayonet - Maker, Cutler
161	Musical Instrument Maker, Dealer
162	Type Cutter, Founder
163	Die, Seal, Coin, Medal Maker
164	Toy Maker, Dealer
165	Fishing Rod, Tackle, Maker, Dealer
166	Apparatus for other games, Maker, Dealer
167	Builder
168	Carpenter, Joiner
169	Bricklayer
170	Mason
171	Slater, Tiler
172	Plasterer, Whitewasher

Value	Label
173	Paperhanger
174	Plumber
175	Painter, Glazier
177	Cabinet Maker
178	French Polisher
179	Furniture Broker, Dealer
180	Locksmith, Bellhanger
181	Gas Fitter
182	House and Shop Fittings - Maker, Dealer
183	Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker
184	Others in furniture and fittings
185	Wood Carver
186	Carver, Gilder
187	Dealer in Works of Art
188	Figure, Image - Maker, Dealer
189	Animal, Bird andc. Preserver, Naturalist
190	Artificial Flower Maker
192	Coachmaker
193	Railway Carriage, Railway Wagon, Maker
194	Wheelwright
196	Others in carriages
197	Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker
198	Ship, Boat, Barge Builder
199	Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore)
200	Mast, Yard, Oar, Block Maker
201	Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter
202	Sail Maker
203	Dye, Paint Manufacture
204	Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture
205	Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance Manufacture
206	Fusee, Fireworks, Explosive Article Manufacture
207	Chemist, Druggist
208	Manufacturing Chemist
209	Alkali Manufacture
210	Drysalter
212	Tobacco Manufacture, Tobacconist
213	Tobacco Pipe, Snuff Box etc. Maker
214	Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican
215	Lodging, Boarding House Keeper
216	Coffee, Eating House, Keeper
217	Hop - Merchant, Dealer
218	Maltster
219	Brewer
220	Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer

Value	Label
221	Cellarman
222	Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent
223	Milkseller, Dairyman
224	Cheesemonger, Butterman
225	Butcher, Meat Salesman
226	Provision Curer, Dealer
227	Poulterer, Game Dealer
228	Fishmonger
229	Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer
230	Corn Miller
231	Baker
232	Confectioner, Pastrycook
233	Greengrocer, Fruiterer
234	Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle Maker, Dealer
235	Sugar Refiner
236	Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer
237	Ginger Beer, Mineral Water Manufacturer, Dealer
238	Others Dealing in Food
239	Woolstapler
240	Woollen Cloth Manufacture
241	Wool, Woollen goods - Dyer, Printer
242	Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture
243	Flannel Manufacture
244	Blanket Manufacture
245	Fuller
246	Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer
248	Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture
249	Silk Dyer, Printer
250	Ribbon Manufacture
251	Crepe, Gauze Manufacture
252	Silk Merchant, Dealer
253	Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture
254	Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher
255	Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer
256	Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer
257	Lace Manufacturer, Dealer
258	Fustian Manufacturer, Dealer
259	Tape Manufacturer, Dealer
260	Thread Manufacturer, Dealer
262	Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture
263	Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer
264	Mat Maker, Seller
265	Net Maker
266	Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture

Value	Label
267	Sacking, Sack, Bag - Maker, Dealer
268	Others working and Dealing in Hemp
269	Weaver (undefined)
270	Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined)
271	Factory Hand (textile, undefined)
272	Felt Manufacture
273	Carpet, Rug Manufacture
274	Manchester Warehouseman
275	Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer
276	Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
277	Trimming Maker, Dealer
278	Embroiderer
279	Others in mixed or undefined materials
280	Hatter, Hat Manufacture
281	Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture
282	Tailor
283	Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker
284	Shawl Manufacture
285	Shirt Maker, Seamstress
286	Hosiery Manufacture
287	Hosier, Haberdasher
288	Glover, Glove Maker
289	Button Maker, Dealer
290	Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer
291	Patten, Clog Maker
292	Wig Maker, Hair Dresser
293	Umbrella, Parasol, Stick - Maker, Dealer
294	Accoutrement Maker
295	Old Clothes Dealer, and others
296	Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture
297	Soap Boiler, Maker
298	Glue, Size, Gelatine, Isinglass - Maker, Dealer
299	Manure Manufacture
300	Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoise-shell - Worker, Dealer
301	Comb Maker
302	Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone
303	Furrier, Skinner
304	Tanner, Fellmonger
305	Currier
306	Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap etc., Maker, Dealer
307	Parchment, Vellum - Maker, Dealer
308	Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer
309	Brush, Broom, Maker
310	Quill, Feather - Dresser, Dealer

Value	Label
311	Oil Miller, Oil Cake - Maker, Dealer
312	Oil and Colourman
313	Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth Manufacture
314	Japanner
315	India Rubber, Gutta Percha - Worker, Dealer
316	Waterproof Goods - Maker, Dealer
317	Others in oils, gums and resins
318	Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker
319	Hay, Straw (not plait), Chaff, Cutter, Dealer
320	Thatcher
321	Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer
322	Sawyer
323	Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle Maker
324	Wood Turner, Box Maker
325	Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender
326	Cork, Bark - Cutter, Worker, Dealer
327	Others in wood and bark
328	Paper Manufacture
329	Envelope Maker
330	Stationer, Law Stationer
331	Card, Pattern Card Maker
332	Paper Stainer
333	Paper Box, Paper Bag Maker
334	Ticket, Label Writer
335	Others in paper
336	Coal Miner
337	Ironstone Miner
338	Copper Miner
339	Tin Miner
340	Lead Miner
341	Miner, in other or undefined Minerals
342	Mine Service
343	Haulier
344	Coal Merchant
345	Coalheaver
346	Coke, Charcoal, Peat - Cutter, Burner, Dealer
347	Gas Works Service
348	Stone Quarrier
349	Stone Cutter, Dresser, Dealer
350	Slate Quarrier
351	Slate Worker, Dealer
352	Limeburner
353	Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk, Labourer, Dealer
354	Fossil, Coprolite Digger, Dealer

Value	Label
355	Well Sinker, Borer
356	Plaster, Cement Manufacture
357	Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer
358	Paviour
359	Road Contractor, Surveyor, Inspector
360	Road Labourer
361	Railway Contractor
362	Platelayer
363	Railway Labourer, Navvy
364	Others in stone, clay and road making
365	Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture
366	Glass Manufacture
367	Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer
368	Salt Maker, Dealer
369	Waterworks Service
370	Others in water
371	Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller
372	Gold, Silver, Beater
373	Lapidary
374	Others in precious metals and jewellery
375	Iron Manufacture
376	Steel Manufacture
377	Blacksmith
378	Whitesmith
379	Nail Manufacture
380	Anchor, Chain Manufacture
381	Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant
382	Other Iron and Steel Manufacture
383	Copper, Copper Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
384	Coppersmith
385	Tin Manufacture
386	Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
387	Zinc, Zinc Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
388	Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
389	Metal Refiner, Worker, Turner, Dealer
390	Brass, Bronze Manufacture. Brazier
391	Metal Burnisher, Lacquerer
392	White Metal, Plated Ware, Manufacture. Pewterer
393	Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer
394	Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple Maker
395	Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick Maker
396	Clasp, Buckle, Hinge Maker
397	Fancy Chain, Gilt Toy Maker
398	Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals

Value	Label
399	General Shopkeeper, Dealer
400	Pawnbroker
401	Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller
402	Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined)
403	Contractor (undefined)
404	General Labourer
405	Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
406	Artizan, Mechanic (undefined)
407	Apprentice (undefined)
408	Factory Labourer (undefined)
409	Machinist, Machine Worker (undefined)
410	Town Drainage Service
411	Chimney Sweep, Soot Merchant
412	Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper
413	Rag Gatherer, Dealer
414	Persons returned by Property, Rank and not special occupation
998	Occupation recorded but of unknown meaning
999	Blank field, or illegible

GB51A416: Adjunct occupational code (Inactive), 1851 census

This variable provides the adjunct occupational codes. Essentially, it is the first number of the set of four which is presently of use. The initial number denotes the type of economic activity carried out by the individual. Codes 1–6 inclusive denote inactivity, code 7 denotes in the labor market, code 8 denotes that the person is retired, and code 9 is for unknown. The other three numbers in the code are, for those whose code starts with 7 or 8 the three digit occupational code allocated in the coding dictionary. Thus Butcher has an adjunct occupational code of 7225 and Retired Butcher had 8225.

The code is based on a variety of information found within the dataset. The main source of information is the occupational string. All occupational entries within the dictionary which do not refer to a current or past working status have also manually been allocated an adjunct occupational code. Thus the occupational entry ‘Farmer’s wife’ is given an occupational code of 414 denoting that she is a ‘person returned by property, rank etc. and not special occupation’ and, additionally in the occupational dictionary, an adjunct occupational code of 3700 denoting ‘deriving support from the household head’, will also have been allocated. For those in work, 7000 is added to their occupational code and for those who have an occupational entry with an indication of the fact that they used to carry out an occupation will have 8000 added to the occupational code. Therefore for all people with a non-blank entry in the occupation column of the census enumeration form will have been allocated an adjunct occupational code. Those people with a blank entry in the occupation column have their adjunct occupational code allocated on the basis of their relationship to the head of the household. It is important to note that if there is any information within the occupational

column it takes precedence over the contents of the relationship field. Thus where an occupation is recorded as 'Farmer's wife', but the relationship is 'Servant', the final adjunct occupational code will remain 3700 and not 7056 which would be the replacement value if the occupational entry was blank

Value	Label
1000	Institutional resident
1200	Prisoner
1900	Pauper (not in workhouse) or poor relief
2101	Vagrants/tramps
2200	Beggars
2300	Others that will not work (thieves)
3100	Deriving income from rent
3200	Deriving income from dividends
3300	Deriving income from stipends
3400	Others of independent means
3700	Deriving support from head of household
3720	Home helpers
3770	Invalids
3780	Boarders/Lodgers
3790	Scholars
3791	Students (not school)
4000	Emigrants
4200	Foreign diplomats
4300	University graduates
7000	In work (undefined)
7001	In work as Peer, M.P., Privy Councillor (not otherwise described)
7002	In work as Civil Service (officers and clerks)
7003	In work as Civil Service (messengers, etc.)
7004	In work as Prison Service, etc.
7005	In work as Police
7006	In work as Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer
7007	In work as Other Local or County Official
7008	In work as East Indian and Colonial Service
7009	In work as Army Officer (effective/retired)
7010	In work as Soldier and Non-commissioned officer
7011	In work as Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers
7013	In work as Navy Officer (effective/retired)
7014	In work as Seaman, R.N.
7015	In work as Royal Marines (officers/men)
7017	In work as Clergymen (Established Church)
7018	In work as Roman Catholic Priest
7019	In work as Minister, Priest of other religious bodies
7020	In work as Missionary, Scripture Reader, Itinerant preacher
7021	In work as Nun, Sister of Charity
7022	In work as Theological Student

Value	Label
7023	In work as Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
7024	In work as Barrister, Solicitor
7025	In work as Law Student
7026	In work as Law Clerk, and others connected with the law
7027	In work as Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner
7028	In work as Dentist
7029	In work as Medical Student, Assistant
7030	In work as Midwife
7031	In work as Subordinate Medical Service
7032	In work as Schoolmaster
7033	In work as Teacher, Professor, Lecturer
7034	In work as School Service, and others connected with teaching
7035	In work as Author, Editor, Journalist
7036	In work as Reporter, Short-hand Writer
7038	In work as Persons engaged in Scientific Pursuits
7039	In work as Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, etc.
7040	In work as Civil Engineer
7041	In work as Mining Engineer
7042	In work as Land, House, Ship, Surveyor
7043	In work as Painter (artist)
7044	In work as Engraver (artist)
7045	In work as Sculptor
7046	In work as Architect
7047	In work as Musician, Music Master
7048	In work as Art Student
7049	In work as Photographer
7050	In work as Actor
7051	In work as Art, Music, Theatre Service
7052	In work as Performer, Showman, Exhibition, Service
7053	In work as Billiard, Cricket and other Games, Service
7054	In work as Domestic Coachman, Groom
7055	In work as Domestic Gardener
7056	In work as Domestic Indoor Servant
7057	In work as Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government)
7058	In work as Inn, Hotel Servant
7059	In work as College, Club Service
7060	In work as Office Keeper (not Government)
7061	In work as Cook (not domestic)
7062	In work as Charwoman
7063	In work as Washing and Bathing Service
7064	In work as Hospital and Institution Service
7065	In work as Others engaged in Service
7066	In work as Merchant
7067	In work as Broker, Agent, Factor

Value	Label
7068	In work as Auctioneer, Appraiser, Valuer, House Agent
7069	In work as Accountant
7070	In work as Salesman, Buyer (not otherwise specified)
7071	In work as Commercial Traveller
7072	In work as Commercial Clerk
7073	In work as Officer of Commercial Company, Guild, Society etc.
7074	In work as Banker
7075	In work as Bank Service
7076	In work as Bill Discounter, Bill Broker, Finance Agent
7077	In work as Life, House, Ship etc., Insurance Service
7078	In work as Railway Engine Driver, Stoker
7079	In work as Railway Guard
7080	In work as Pointsman, Level Crossing Man
7081	In work as Other Railway Officials and Servants
7082	In work as Toll Collector, Turnpike Gate Keeper
7083	In work as Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper
7084	In work as Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic)
7085	In work as Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier
7087	In work as Wheel Chair Proprietor, Attendant etc.
7088	In work as Inland Navigation Service
7089	In work as Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman
7090	In work as Navigation Service (on shore)
7091	In work as Seaman (Merchant Service)
7092	In work as Pilot
7093	In work as Ship Steward, Cook
7095	In work as Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service
7096	In work as Warehouseman (not Manchester)
7097	In work as Meter, Weigher
7098	In work as Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government)
7099	In work as Telegraph, Telephone Service
7100	In work as Farmer, Grazier
7101	In work as Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew
7102	In work as Farm Bailiff
7103	In work as Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager
7104	In work as Shepherd
7106	In work as Land Drainage Service (not in towns)
7107	In work as Agricultural Machine - Proprietor, Attendant
7108	In work as Agricultural Student
7109	In work as Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
7110	In work as Woodman
7111	In work as Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist
7112	In work as Gardener (not domestic)
7113	In work as Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer
7114	In work as Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker

Value	Label
7115	In work as Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier
7116	In work as Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman
7117	In work as Drover
7118	In work as Gamekeeper
7119	In work as Dog, Bird, Animal - Keeper, Dealer
7120	In work as Vermin Destroyer
7121	In work as Fisherman
7122	In work as Knacker, Catsmeat Dealer andc etc.
7123	In work as Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian
7124	In work as Music-Publisher, Seller, Printer
7125	In work as Bookbinder
7126	In work as Printer
7127	In work as Newspaper Agent, News Room Keeper
7129	In work as Lithographer, Lithographic Printer
7130	In work as Copper Plate and Steel Plate Printer
7131	In work as Map and Print - Colourer, Seller
7133	In work as Engine, Machine Maker
7134	In work as Millwright
7135	In work as Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine)
7136	In work as Boiler Maker
7137	In work as Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker
7138	In work as Agricultural Machine and Implement Maker
7139	In work as Domestic Machinery - Maker, Dealer
7141	In work as Tool Maker, Dealer
7142	In work as Cutler, Scissors Maker
7143	In work as File Maker
7144	In work as Saw Maker
7145	In work as Pin Maker
7146	In work as Needle Maker
7147	In work as Steel Pen Maker
7148	In work as Pencil Maker (Wood)
7149	In work as Domestic Implement Maker
7150	In work as Others in tools and implements
7151	In work as Watch Maker, Clock Maker
7152	In work as Philosophical Instrument Maker
7153	In work as Electrical Apparatus Maker
7154	In work as Weighing and Measuring Apparatus Maker
7156	In work as Surgical Instrument Maker
7157	In work as Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer
7159	In work as Sword, Bayonet - Maker, Cutler
7161	In work as Musical Instrument Maker, Dealer
7162	In work as Type Cutter, Founder
7163	In work as Die, Seal, Coin, Medal Maker
7164	In work as Toy Maker, Dealer

Value	Label
7165	In work as Fishing Rod, Tackle, Maker, Dealer
7166	In work as Apparatus for other games, Maker, Dealer
7167	In work as Builder
7168	In work as Carpenter, Joiner
7169	In work as Bricklayer
7170	In work as Mason
7171	In work as Slater, Tiler
7172	In work as Plasterer, Whitewasher
7173	In work as Paperhanger
7174	In work as Plumber
7175	In work as Painter, Glazier
7177	In work as Cabinet Maker
7178	In work as French Polisher
7179	In work as Furniture Broker, Dealer
7180	In work as Locksmith, Bellhanger
7181	In work as Gas Fitter
7182	In work as House and Shop Fittings - Maker, Dealer
7183	In work as Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker
7184	In work as Others in furniture and fittings
7185	In work as Wood Carver
7186	In work as Carver, Gilder
7187	In work as Dealer in Works of Art
7188	In work as Figure, Image - Maker, Dealer
7189	In work as Animal, Bird etc. Preserver, Naturalist
7190	In work as Artificial Flower Maker
7192	In work as Coachmaker
7193	In work as Railway Carriage, Railway Wagon, Maker
7194	In work as Wheelwright
7196	In work as Others in carriages
7197	In work as Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker
7198	In work as Ship, Boat, Barge Builder
7199	In work as Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore)
7200	In work as Mast, Yard, Oar, Block Maker
7201	In work as Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter
7202	In work as Sail Maker
7203	In work as Dye, Paint Manufacture
7204	In work as Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture
7205	In work as Gunpowder, Guncotton, Explosive Substance Manufacture
7206	In work as Fusee, Fireworks, Explosive Article Manufacture
7207	In work as Chemist, Druggist
7208	In work as Manufacturing Chemist
7209	In work as Alkali Manufacture
7210	In work as Drysalter
7212	In work as Tobacco Manufacture, Tobacconist

Value	Label
7213	In work as Tobacco Pipe, Snuff Box etc. Maker
7214	In work as Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican
7215	In work as Lodging, Boarding House Keeper
7216	In work as Coffee, Eating House, Keeper
7217	In work as Hop - Merchant, Dealer
7218	In work as Maltster
7219	In work as Brewer
7220	In work as Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer
7221	In work as Cellarman
7222	In work as Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent
7223	In work as Milkseller, Dairyman
7224	In work as Cheesemonger, Butterman
7225	In work as Butcher, Meat Salesman
7226	In work as Provision Curer, Dealer
7227	In work as Poulterer, Game Dealer
7228	In work as Fishmonger
7229	In work as Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer
7230	In work as Corn Miller
7231	In work as Baker
7232	In work as Confectioner, Pastrycook
7233	In work as Greengrocer, Fruiterer
7234	In work as Mustard, Vinegar, Spice, Pickle Maker, Dealer
7235	In work as Sugar Refiner
7236	In work as Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer
7237	In work as Ginger Beer, Mineral Water Manufacturer, Dealer
7238	In work as Others Dealing in Food
7239	In work as Woolstapler
7240	In work as Woollen Cloth Manufacture
7241	In work as Wool, Woollen goods - Dyer, Printer
7242	In work as Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture
7243	In work as Flannel Manufacture
7244	In work as Blanket Manufacture
7245	In work as Fuller
7246	In work as Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer
7248	In work as Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture
7249	In work as Silk Dyer, Printer
7250	In work as Ribbon Manufacture
7251	In work as Crepe, Gauze Manufacture
7252	In work as Silk Merchant, Dealer
7253	In work as Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture
7254	In work as Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher
7255	In work as Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer
7256	In work as Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer
7257	In work as Lace Manufacturer, Dealer

Value	Label
7258	In work as Fustian Manufacturer, Dealer
7259	In work as Tape Manufacturer, Dealer
7260	In work as Thread Manufacturer, Dealer
7262	In work as Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture
7263	In work as Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer
7264	In work as Mat Maker, Seller
7265	In work as Net Maker
7266	In work as Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture
7267	In work as Sacking, Sack, Bag - Maker, Dealer
7268	In work as Others working and Dealing in Hemp
7269	In work as Weaver (undefined)
7270	In work as Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined)
7271	In work as Factory Hand (textile, undefined)
7272	In work as Felt Manufacture
7273	In work as Carpet, Rug Manufacture
7274	In work as Manchester Warehouseman
7275	In work as Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer
7276	In work as Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7277	In work as Trimming Maker, Dealer
7278	In work as Embroiderer
7279	In work as Others in mixed or undefined materials
7280	In work as Hatter, Hat Manufacture
7281	In work as Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture
7282	In work as Tailor
7283	In work as Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker
7284	In work as Shawl Manufacture
7285	In work as Shirt Maker, Seamstress
7286	In work as Hosiery Manufacture
7287	In work as Hosier, Haberdasher
7288	In work as Glover, Glove Maker
7289	In work as Button Maker, Dealer
7290	In work as Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer
7291	In work as Patten, Clog Maker
7292	In work as Wig Maker, Hair Dresser
7293	In work as Umbrella, Parasol, Stick - Maker, Dealer
7294	In work as Accoutrement Maker
7295	In work as Old Clothes Dealer, and others
7296	In work as Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture
7297	In work as Soap Boiler, Maker
7298	In work as Glue, Size, Gelatine, Isinglass - Maker, Dealer
7299	In work as Manure Manufacture
7300	In work as Bone, Horn, Ivory, Tortoise-shell - Worker, Dealer
7301	In work as Comb Maker
7302	In work as Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone

Value	Label
7303	In work as Furrier, Skinner
7304	In work as Tanner, Fellmonger
7305	In work as Currier
7306	In work as Leather Goods, Portmanteau, Bag, Strap etc., Maker, Dealer
7307	In work as Parchment, Vellum - Maker, Dealer
7308	In work as Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer
7309	In work as Brush, Broom, Maker
7310	In work as Quill, Feather - Dresser, Dealer
7311	In work as Oil Miller, Oil Cake - Maker, Dealer
7312	In work as Oil and Colourman
7313	In work as Floor Cloth, Oil Cloth Manufacture
7314	In work as Japanner
7315	In work as India Rubber, Gutta Percha - Worker, Dealer
7316	In work as Waterproof Goods - Maker, Dealer
7317	In work as Others in oils, gums and resins
7318	In work as Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker
7319	In work as Hay, Straw (not plait), Chaff, Cutter, Dealer
7320	In work as Thatcher
7321	In work as Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer
7322	In work as Sawyer
7323	In work as Lath, Wooden Fence, Hurdle Maker
7324	In work as Wood Turner, Box Maker
7325	In work as Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender
7326	In work as Cork, Bark - Cutter, Worker, Dealer
7327	In work as Others in wood and bark
7328	In work as Paper Manufacture
7329	In work as Envelope Maker
7330	In work as Stationer, Law Stationer
7331	In work as Card, Pattern Card Maker
7332	In work as Paper Stainer
7333	In work as Paper Box, Paper Bag Maker
7334	In work as Ticket, Label Writer
7335	In work as Others in paper
7336	In work as Coal Miner
7337	In work as Ironstone Miner
7338	In work as Copper Miner
7339	In work as Tin Miner
7340	In work as Lead Miner
7341	In work as Miner, in other or undefined Minerals
7342	In work as Mine Service
7343	In work as Haulier
7344	In work as Coal Merchant
7345	In work as Coalheaver
7346	In work as Coke, Charcoal, Peat - Cutter, Burner, Dealer

Value	Label
7347	In work as Gas Works Service
7348	In work as Stone Quarrier
7349	In work as Stone Cutter, Dresser, Dealer
7350	In work as Slate Quarrier
7351	In work as Slate Worker, Dealer
7352	In work as Limeburner
7353	In work as Clay, Sand, Gravel, Chalk, Labourer, Dealer
7355	In work as Well Sinker, Borer
7356	In work as Plaster, Cement Manufacture
7357	In work as Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer
7358	In work as Paviour
7359	In work as Road Contractor, Surveyor, Inspector
7360	In work as Road Labourer
7361	In work as Railway Contractor
7362	In work as Platelayer
7363	In work as Railway Labourer, Navvy
7364	In work as Others in stone, clay and road making
7365	In work as Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture
7366	In work as Glass Manufacture
7367	In work as Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer
7368	In work as Salt Maker, Dealer
7369	In work as Waterworks Service
7370	In work as Others in water
7371	In work as Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller
7372	In work as Gold, Silver, Beater
7373	In work as Lapidary
7374	In work as Others in precious metals and jewellery
7375	In work as [Iron Manufacture]
7376	In work as [Steel Manufacture]
7377	In work as Blacksmith
7378	In work as Whitesmith
7379	In work as Nail Manufacture
7380	In work as Anchor, Chain Manufacture
7381	In work as Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant
7382	In work as Other Iron and Steel Manufacture
7383	In work as Copper, Copper Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7384	In work as [Coppersmith]
7385	In work as [Tin Manufacture]
7386	In work as Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7387	In work as Zinc, Zinc Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7388	In work as Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
7389	In work as Metal Refiner, Worker, Turner, Dealer
7390	In work as Brass, Bronze Manufacture. Brazier
7391	In work as Metal Burnisher, Lacquerer

Value	Label
7392	In work as White Metal, Plated Ware, Manufacture. Pewterer
7393	In work as Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer
7394	In work as Bolt, Nut, Rivet, Screw, Staple Maker
7395	In work as Lamp, Lantern, Candlestick Maker
7396	In work as Clasp, Buckle, Hinge Maker
7397	In work as Fancy Chain, Gilt Toy Maker
7398	In work as Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
7399	In work as General Shopkeeper, Dealer
7400	In work as Pawnbroker
7401	In work as Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller
7402	In work as Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined)
7403	In work as Contractor (undefined)
7404	In work as General Labourer
7405	In work as Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
7406	In work as Artizan, Mechanic (undefined)
7407	In work as Apprentice (undefined)
7408	In work as Factory Labourer (undefined)
7409	In work as Machinist, Machine Worker (undefined)
7410	In work as Town Drainage Service
7411	In work as Chimney Sweep, Soot Merchant
7412	In work as Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper
7413	In work as Rag Gatherer, Dealer
8000	Retired from work (undefined)
8002	Retired from being Civil Service (officers and clerks)
8003	Retired from being Civil Service (messengers, etc.)
8004	Retired from being Prison Service, etc.
8005	Retired from being Police
8006	Retired from being Municipal, Parish, Union, District, Officer
8008	Retired from being East Indian and Colonial Service
8009	Retired from being Army Officer (effective/retired)
8010	Retired from being Soldier and Non-commissioned officer
8011	Retired from being Militia, Yeomanry, Volunteers
8012	Retired from being Army Pensioner
8013	Retired from being Navy Officer (effective/retired)
8014	Retired from being Seaman, R.N.
8015	Retired from being Royal Marines (officers/men)
8016	Retired from being Navy Pensioner
8017	Retired from being Clergymen (Established Church)
8019	Retired from being Minister, Priest of other religious bodies
8024	Retired from being Barrister, Solicitor
8026	Retired from being Law Clerk, and others connected with the law
8027	Retired from being Physician, Surgeon, General Practitioner
8028	Retired from being Dentist
8030	Retired from being Midwife

Value	Label
8031	Retired from being Subordinate Medical Service
8032	Retired from being Schoolmaster
8033	Retired from being Teacher, Professor, Lecturer
8039	Retired from being Literary, Scientific, Institution, Service, etc.
8043	Retired from being Painter (artist)
8044	Retired from being Engraver (artist)
8046	Retired from being Architect
8047	Retired from being Musician, Music Master
8050	Retired from being Actor
8054	Retired from being Domestic Coachman, Groom
8055	Retired from being Domestic Gardener
8056	Retired from being Domestic Indoor Servant
8057	Retired from being Lodge, Gate, Park Keeper (not Government)
8058	Retired from being Inn, Hotel Servant
8059	Retired from being College, Club Service
8062	Retired from being Charwoman
8063	Retired from being Washing and Bathing Service
8066	Retired from being Merchant
8067	Retired from being Broker, Agent, Factor
8069	Retired from being Accountant
8071	Retired from being Commercial Traveller
8072	Retired from being Commercial Clerk
8074	Retired from being Banker
8075	Retired from being Bank Service
8081	Retired from being Other Railway Officials and Servants
8083	Retired from being Omnibus, Coach, Cab, Owner - Livery Stable Keeper
8084	Retired from being Cabman, Flyman, Coachman (not domestic)
8085	Retired from being Carman, Carrier, Carter, Haulier
8089	Retired from being Bargeman, Lighterman, Waterman
8090	Retired from being Navigation Service (on shore)
8091	Retired from being Seaman (Merchant Service)
8095	Retired from being Harbour, Dock, Wharf, Lighthouse Service
8097	Retired from being Meter, Weigher
8098	Retired from being Messenger, Porter, Watchman (not Railway or Government)
8099	Retired from being Telegraph, Telephone Service
8100	Retired from being Farmer, Grazier
8101	Retired from being Farmer's, Grazier's - Son, Grandson, Brother, Nephew
8102	Retired from being Farm Bailiff
8103	Retired from being Agricultural Labourer, Farm Servant, Cottager
8104	Retired from being Shepherd
8110	Retired from being Woodman
8111	Retired from being Nurseryman, Seedsman, Florist
8112	Retired from being Gardener (not domestic)
8113	Retired from being Horse Proprietor, Breeder, Dealer

Value	Label
8114	Retired from being Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker
8115	Retired from being Veterinary Surgeon, Farrier
8116	Retired from being Cattle, Sheep, Pig - Dealer, Salesman
8117	Retired from being Drover
8118	Retired from being Gamekeeper
8121	Retired from being Fisherman
8123	Retired from being Publisher, Bookseller, Librarian
8125	Retired from being Bookbinder
8126	Retired from being Printer
8133	Retired from being Engine, Machine Maker
8134	Retired from being Millwright
8135	Retired from being Fitter, Turner (Engine and Machine)
8136	Retired from being Boiler Maker
8137	Retired from being Spinning and Weaving Machine Maker
8142	Retired from being Cutler, Scissors Maker
8151	Retired from being Watch Maker, Clock Maker
8157	Retired from being Gunsmith, Gun Manufacturer
8167	Retired from being Builder
8168	Retired from being Carpenter, Joiner
8169	Retired from being Bricklayer
8170	Retired from being Mason
8172	Retired from being Plasterer, Whitewasher
8174	Retired from being Plumber
8175	Retired from being Painter, Glazier
8177	Retired from being Cabinet Maker
8180	Retired from being Locksmith, Bellhanger
8183	Retired from being Funeral Furniture Maker, Undertaker
8186	Retired from being Carver, Gilder
8187	Retired from being Dealer in Works of Art
8192	Retired from being Coachmaker
8194	Retired from being Wheelwright
8197	Retired from being Saddler, Harness, Whip Maker
8198	Retired from being Ship, Boat, Barge Builder
8199	Retired from being Shipwright, Ship Carpenter (ashore)
8201	Retired from being Ship Rigger, Chandler, Fitter
8202	Retired from being Sail Maker
8204	Retired from being Ink, Blacking, Colour Substance Manufacture
8207	Retired from being Chemist, Druggist
8214	Retired from being Innkeeper, Hotel Keeper, Publican
8215	Retired from being Lodging, Boarding House Keeper
8218	Retired from being Maltster
8219	Retired from being Brewer
8220	Retired from being Beerseller, Ale, Porter, Cider Dealer
8222	Retired from being Wine, Spirit - Merchant, Agent

Value	Label
8223	Retired from being Milkseller, Dairyman
8224	Retired from being Cheesemonger, Butterman
8225	Retired from being Butcher, Meat Salesman
8226	Retired from being Provision Curer, Dealer
8228	Retired from being Fishmonger
8229	Retired from being Corn, Flour, Seed Merchant, Dealer
8230	Retired from being Corn Miller
8231	Retired from being Baker
8232	Retired from being Confectioner, Pastrycook
8233	Retired from being Greengrocer, Fruiterer
8236	Retired from being Grocer. Tea, Coffee, Chocolate Maker, Dealer
8239	Retired from being Woolstapler
8240	Retired from being Woollen Cloth Manufacture
8242	Retired from being Worsted, Stuff, Manufacture
8246	Retired from being Cloth, Worsted, Stuff, Flannel, Blanket Dealer
8248	Retired from being Silk, Silk Goods, Manufacture
8250	Retired from being Ribbon Manufacture
8252	Retired from being Silk Merchant, Dealer
8253	Retired from being Cotton, Cotton Goods Manufacture
8254	Retired from being Cotton, Calico - Printer, Dyer, Bleacher
8255	Retired from being Cotton, Calico - Warehouseman, Dealer
8256	Retired from being Flax, Linen - Manufacturer, Dealer
8257	Retired from being Lace Manufacturer, Dealer
8260	Retired from being Thread Manufacturer, Dealer
8262	Retired from being Hemp, Jute, Cocoa Fibre Manufacture
8263	Retired from being Rope, Twine, Cord - Maker, Dealer
8266	Retired from being Canvas, Sailcloth Manufacture
8269	Retired from being Weaver (undefined)
8270	Retired from being Dyer, Printer, Scourer, Bleacher, Calenderer (undefined)
8271	Retired from being Factory Hand (textile, undefined)
8273	Retired from being Carpet, Rug Manufacture
8275	Retired from being Draper, Linen Draper, Mercer
8276	Retired from being Fancy Goods (Textile) Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8277	Retired from being Trimming Maker, Dealer
8280	Retired from being Hatter, Hat Manufacture
8281	Retired from being Straw - Hat, Bonnet, Plait Manufacture
8282	Retired from being Tailor
8283	Retired from being Milliner, Dressmaker, Staymaker
8285	Retired from being Shirt Maker, Seamstress
8286	Retired from being Hosiery Manufacture
8287	Retired from being Hosier, Haberdasher
8288	Retired from being Glover, Glove Maker
8289	Retired from being Button Maker, Dealer
8290	Retired from being Shoe, Boot - Maker, Dealer

Value	Label
8292	Retired from being Wig Maker, Hair Dresser
8296	Retired from being Tallow Chandler, Candle, Grease Manufacture
8297	Retired from being Soap Boiler, Maker
8304	Retired from being Tanner, Fellmonger
8305	Retired from being Currier
8308	Retired from being Hair, Bristle - Worker, Dealer
8309	Retired from being Brush, Broom, Maker
8312	Retired from being Oil and Colourman
8318	Retired from being Willow, Cane, Rush Worker, Dealer, Basketmaker
8320	Retired from being Thatcher
8321	Retired from being Timber, Wood - Merchant, Dealer
8322	Retired from being Sawyer
8325	Retired from being Cooper, Hoop Maker, Bender
8328	Retired from being Paper Manufacture
8330	Retired from being Stationer, Law Stationer
8336	Retired from being Coal Miner
8338	Retired from being Copper Miner
8339	Retired from being Tin Miner
8340	Retired from being Lead Miner
8341	Retired from being Miner, in other or undefined Minerals
8342	Retired from being Mine Service
8344	Retired from being Coal Merchant
8345	Retired from being Coalheaver
8347	Retired from being Gas Works Service
8348	Retired from being Stone Quarrier
8352	Retired from being Limeburner
8357	Retired from being Brick, Tile - Maker, Burner, Dealer
8365	Retired from being Earthenware, China, Porcelain, Manufacture
8366	Retired from being Glass Manufacture
8367	Retired from being Earthenware, China, Glass Dealer
8371	Retired from being Goldsmith, Silversmith, Jeweller
8375	Retired from being [Iron Manufacture]
8377	Retired from being Blacksmith
8379	Retired from being Nail Manufacture
8381	Retired from being Ironmonger. Hardware Dealer, Merchant
8386	Retired from being Tin, Tin Plate, Tin Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8388	Retired from being Lead, Leaden Goods - Manufacturer, Worker, Dealer
8393	Retired from being Wire Maker, Worker, Weaver, Drawer
8399	Retired from being General Shopkeeper, Dealer
8400	Retired from being Pawnbroker
8401	Retired from being Costermonger, Huckster, Street Seller
8402	Retired from being Manufacturer, Manager, Superintendent (undefined)
8403	Retired from being Contractor (undefined)
8404	Retired from being General Labourer

Value	Label
8405	Retired from being Engine Driver, Stoker, Fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
8406	Retired from being Artizan, Mechanic (undefined)
8407	Retired from being Apprentice (undefined)
8408	Retired from being Factory Labourer (undefined)
8412	Retired from being Scavenger, Crossing Sweeper
9999	Unclassifiable

GB51A417: Retired, 1851 census

This variable is derived from the occupational string, and is set in the coding dictionary. It is set at either 0 or 1. 1 denotes retired; 0 denotes no indication. Thus for those people whose occupation is either missing or is a relationship-type occupation, e.g., Butcher's wife, the retired variable will automatically be set to 0. This is not an indication of whether someone has left the labour market. See also the variable adjunct occupational codes GB51A416

Value	Label
0	no indication of retired or not
1	retired

GB51A418: Compatibility between 1881-1851 inactive codes, 1851 census

This code is used to ensure compatibility with the 1881 Great Britain samples in the NAPP framework. The code is based on the contents of the GB51A416 variable and not the contents of occupation codes.

Value	Label
1	General/Local Government; codes: 7001-7008
2	Defence of the country; codes: 7009-7016
3	Professionals; codes: 7017-7053
4	Domestic Service or Offices; codes: 7054-7065
5	Commercial Occupations; codes: 7066-7077
6	Conveyance of men, goods and messages; codes: 7078-7099
7	Agriculture; codes: 7100-7112
8	Animals; codes: 7113-7122
9	Books, Prints, Maps; codes: 7123-7132
10	Dealers in Machines and Implements; codes: 7133-7166
11	House, Furniture and Decorations; codes: 7167-7191

Value	Label
12	Carriages and Harnesses; codes: 7192-7197
13	Ships and Boats; codes: 7198-7202
14	Chemicals and Compounds; codes: 7203-7211
15	Tobacco and Pipes; codes: 7212-7213
16	Food and Lodging; codes: 7214-7238
17	Textile Fabrics; codes: 7239-7279
18	Dress; codes: 7280-7295
19	Animal Substances; codes: 7296-7310
20	Vegetable Substances; codes: 7311-7335
21	Mineral Substances; codes: 7336-7398
22	General or Unspecified Commodities; codes: 7399-7409
23	Refuse Matters; codes: 7410-7413
24	Persons without Specified Occupations; codes: 1000-4300; 8000-8413; 9999

GB51A419: Occupation status change indicator not based on occupation or retired codes, 1851 census

This variable denotes whether the variable occupation, that was originally recorded, has been altered by programming. Occupation status change indicator is not based on occupation or retired codes.

Value	Label
0	not altered
1	inactive code altered based on the relate field
2	inactive code altered and not based on the relate field

GB51A420: Place (parish/township) of birth transcribed, 1851 census

This variable describes the place (parish/township) of birth as transcribed in the enumeration form.

GB51A421: Classified county of birth transcribed, 1851 census

This variable lists the classified county of birth transcribed in the enumeration form.

GB51A422: Classified county of birth (modified by the extraction program), 1851 census

This variable lists the classified county of birth. It is derived from variables GB51A421, GB51A423 and is modified by the programming. Those people who were born outside of Great Britain or the islands in the British seas have been classified here as 'foreign'

Value	Label
10	Aberdeenshire
11	Anglesey
13	Angus
14	Argyllshire
15	Ayrshire
16	Banffshire
17	Bedfordshire
18	Berkshire
19	Berwickshire
20	Brecknockshire
21	Buckinghamshire
22	Buteshire
23	Caernavonshire
24	Caithness
25	Cambridgeshire
26	Cardiganshire
27	Carmarthenshire
28	Cheshire
29	Clackmannanshire
30	Cornwall
31	Cumberland
32	Denbighshire
33	Derbyshire
34	Devonshire
35	Dumfriesshire
36	Dunbartonshire
37	Dorset
38	Durham
39	East Lothian
40	Essex
41	Fife
42	Flintshire
43	Glamorganshire
44	Gloucestershire
45	Guernsey
46	Hampshire
47	Herefordshire

Value	Label
48	Hertfordshire
49	Huntingdonshire
50	Inverness-shire
51	Isle of Man
52	Jersey
53	Kincardineshire
54	Kent
55	Kirkcubrightshire
56	Kinross-shire
57	Lancashire
58	Leicestershire
59	Lincolnshire
60	Lanarkshire
61	Merionethshire
62	Middlesex
63	Mid Lothian
64	Monmouthshire
65	Montgomeryshire
66	Morayshire
67	Nairnshire
68	Norfolk
69	Northamptonshire
70	Northumberland
71	Nottinghamshire
72	Orkney
73	Oxfordshire
74	Peeblesshire
75	Pembrokeshire
76	Perthshire
77	Radnorshire
78	Renfrewshire
79	Ross and Cromarty
80	Roxburghshire
81	Rutlandshire
82	Shropshire
83	Selkirkshire
84	Shetland
85	Somersetshire
86	Stirlingshire
87	Staffordshire
88	Suffolk
89	Surrey
90	Sussex
91	Sutherland

Value	Label
92	Warwickshire
93	Westmorland
94	Wigtownshire
95	Wiltshire
96	West Lothian
97	Worcestershire
100	Yorkshire
990	England
991	Wales
992	Scotland
998	Foreign
999	Unknown

GB51A423: Country of birth transcribed, 1851 census

This is an alphabetic variable listing the person's country of birth as transcribed. This variable is from raw data, but parsed, and potentially re-allocated by the program and then classified.

GB51A424: Classified country of birth, 1851 census

This variable lists the classified country of birth.

Value	Label
9900	United States
10010	Samoa
11000	Puerto Rico
12090	United States Minor Outlying Islands
15000	Canada
16010	Bermuda
16020	Cape Verde
16050	Saint Helena
20000	Mexico
25000	Cuba
26030	Jamaica
26040	British West Indies
26042	Antigua and Barbuda
26044	Barbados
26054	Dominica
26055	Grenada
26057	Saint Kitts and Nevis
26058	Saint Lucia

Value	Label
26059	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
26060	Trinidad and Tobago
30015	Brazil
30020	Chile
30040	Guyana
40000	Denmark
40400	Norway
40500	Sweden
41400	Ireland
42000	Belgium
42100	France
42500	Netherlands
42600	Switzerland
43200	Gibraltar
43300	Greece
43400	Italy
43500	Malta
43600	Portugal
43800	Spain
43900	Vatican City State
45000	Austria
45213	Czech republic
45300	Germany
45400	Hungary
45500	Poland
46100	Latvia
46590	Russian Federation
50000	China
51600	Singapore
52100	India
52130	Mayanmar
52150	Sri Lanka
54200	Turkey
60000	Africa
60012	Egypt
60024	Guinea
60033	Sierra Leone
60048	Mauritius
60093	Namibia
60094	South Africa
70010	Australia
70020	New Zealand
71011	Norfolk Island
99997	United Kingdom

Value	Label
99998	At sea
99999	Unknown

GB51A425: Disability, 1851 census

This variable describes the disability or infirmity of a person as described in the enumeration form.

GB51A426: CFU index number, 1851 census

CFs are conjugal family unit. CFU's are the basis of the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme (GB51A012). CFUs are formed in one of three ways: by a married couple without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never-married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never-married child. If there are more two generations in a household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. No individual can be assigned to more than one CFU.

For further details on the construction of the CFU see E. A. Hammel and P. Laslett. (1974). "Comparing household structure over time and between cultures." *Comparative studies in Society and History* 16(1): 73-109.

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
9	Unclassifiable

GB51A427: Number of CFUs within the household, 1851 census

This variable refers to the number of CFUs within the household. CFU are conjugal family units. For a detailed description, refer to GB51A426

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
9	Unclassifiable

GB51A428: Number of people in the individuals CFU, 1851 census

This variable refers to the number of people in the individuals CFU. CFU are conjugal family units. For a detailed description, refer to GB51A426

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
99	Unclassifiable

GB51A429: Person id of spouse within the same household, 1851 census

This variable lists the person id of spouse within the same household.

Value	Label
0	No spouse present in the household
1	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 1
2	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 2
3	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 3
4	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 4
5	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 5
6	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 6
7	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 7
8	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 8
9	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 9
10	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 10
11	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 11
12	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 12
13	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 13
14	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 14
15	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 15
16	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 16
17	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 17
18	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 18
19	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 19
20	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 20
21	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 21
22	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 22
25	Spouse of that particular person has a person id of 25
99	Unclassifiable

GB51A430: Person id of father within the same household, 1851 census

This variable lists the person id of father within the same household.

Value	Label
0	No father present in the household
1	Father of that particular person has a person id of 1
2	Father of that particular person has a person id of 2
3	Father of that particular person has a person id of 3
4	Father of that particular person has a person id of 4
5	Father of that particular person has a person id of 5
6	Father of that particular person has a person id of 6
7	Father of that particular person has a person id of 7
8	Father of that particular person has a person id of 8
9	Father of that particular person has a person id of 9
10	Father of that particular person has a person id of 10
11	Father of that particular person has a person id of 11
12	Father of that particular person has a person id of 12
13	Father of that particular person has a person id of 13
14	Father of that particular person has a person id of 14
15	Father of that particular person has a person id of 15
16	Father of that particular person has a person id of 16
17	Father of that particular person has a person id of 17
19	Father of that particular person has a person id of 19
25	Father of that particular person has a person id of 25
99	Unclassifiable

GB51A431: Person id of mother within the same household, 1851 census

This variable lists the person id of mother within the same household.

Value	Label
0	No mother present in the household
1	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 1
2	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 2
3	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 3
4	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 4
5	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 5
6	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 6
7	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 7

Value	Label
8	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 8
9	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 9
10	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 10
11	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 11
12	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 12
13	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 13
14	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 14
15	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 15
16	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 16
17	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 17
18	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 18
20	Mother of that particular person has a person id of 20
99	Unclassifiable

GB51A432: Number of resident female never married offspring, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of resident female never married offspring.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB51A433: Number of resident male never married offspring, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of resident male never married offspring.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB51A434: Number of resident female ever married offspring, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of resident female ever married offspring.

Value	Label
9	Unknown

GB51A435: Number of resident male ever married offspring, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of resident male ever married offspring.

Value	Label
9	Unknown

GB51A436: Number of resident relations not in CFU, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of resident relations not in CFU. CFU refers to conjugal family unit. For a detailed description, refer to GB51A426

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB51A437: Number of never-married offspring, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of never-married offspring.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB51A438: Number of offspring, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of offspring.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB51A439: Number of non-relations in the household, 1851 census

This variable refers to the number of non-relations in the household.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB51A440: Institutional location of an individual, 1851 census

This variable lists the institutional location of an individual. This variable was created by programming.

The transcripts of the British 1851 census are from the 2% sample, transcribed by a team under Professor Michael Anderson at Edinburgh. The inclusion of institutional population in the 1851 sample was created by Professor Michael Anderson. According to Anderson " Institutions were sampled by treating all the institutional populations as if they were one continuous list and then systematically selecting twenty individuals from each successive one thousand names. Where institutions included families, special arrangements were made; in these cases the sample was drawn so as to include all members of families the first member of which appeared before the twentieth individual, and to exclude members of families where only the later members appeared within a block of twenty names. Proceeding in these ways, 980 separate 'data clusters' were identified, either directly from the published Reports or, in most cases, by tediously counting the enumeration books and selecting the fiftieth in each stratum sequence".

However, some inconsistencies remain and programming altered some of the values in the institutional population so that the 1881 and 1851 census are comparable. The four variables that help define the institutional location of an individual are, retype (record type) allocated by the data parsing program; second the address (GB51A007) given in the enumerators' books; third the relationship (GB51A411) between the number of related kin within the household and fourth the size of the household.

The combination of these variables can be summarized as follows:

If the household is not already defined as an institution, has more than 20 residents of whom 10 or more have a relationship to head of household which are 'miscellaneous' (i.e., not kin, not inmates, not boarders, not lodgers, not servants and not visitors) then the household shall be defined as an institution.

If the household is not already defined as an institution and there are more than 20 residents, more than two-thirds are institutional inmates, household inmates, family inmates or servants, then the household shall be defined as an institution.

If the household is not already defined as an institution and there is a valid 'institution-word' in the address, there are more than six residents and the ratio of kin to non-kin is greater than 0.8

then the household is redefined as an institution.

If the household is defined as an institution, there is no valid institution word in the address, there are less than 24 residents and the ratio of kin to non-kin is less than 0.8 then the household is redefined as an ordinary household.

If the household is defined as an ordinary household and there is a valid 'vesselword' then the household is redefined as a vessel.

For each of these alterations a different new record type is created which serves the purpose of a check variable. For example, the first three of these types would result in the variable instit being set to 4, which indicates that it would have been 1 had not the program altered it.

Value	Label
1	not resident in an institution
4	originally thought to be (1) but program alters this to institution
6	originally thought to be (1) but program alters this to on board boat
7	resident in an institution

GB51A441: Total number of people enumerated in the institution, 1851 census

This variable lists the total number of people enumerated in the institution. For a detailed description of the institutional population, refer to the variable GB51A440.

GB51A442: Number of people from the institution drawn in the sample, 1851 census

This variable lists the number of people from the institution drawn in the sample. For a detailed description of the institutional population, refer to the variable GB51A440.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB51A443: Revision of older records, 1851 census

This variable documents the revision of a record that was badly faded and difficult to read.

Value	Label
0	a record without problems

Value	Label
1	a record that was badly faded and difficult to read
9	Unclassifiable

GB51A447: Uninhabited houses or houses under construction, 1851 census

This is an alphabetic variable which states where the enumerator recorded the presence of uninhabited houses or houses under construction. The field also states similar information (such as “Family away”). Entries in this field are direct transcriptions.

Commas within the field indicate the location of the site relative to the household, and whether the entries relate to houses empty or under construction or both. Three commas indicates that the next house in the street was uninhabited. An entry with one comma would indicate that the preceding house was uninhabited. Entries for houses under construction are preceded by no commas when relating to the preceding house site, and two if referring to the next down the street.

GB51A448: Notes or comments by enumerator, 1851 census

This is an alphabetic variable stating any notes or comments by the enumerator.

GB51A454: Age in months, 1851 census

This variable lists the age in months for kids less than 1 year. All other persons who are above 1 year old are listed in the NIU category. For the variable Age refer to GB51A405

Value	Label
0	Less than 1 month old
1	1 month
2	2 months
3	3 months
4	4 months
5	5 months
6	6 months
7	7 months
8	8 months
9	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
97	Less than 1 year old (month unknown)

Value	Label
98	Unknown
99	NIU (1 year and older)

GB81A001: Household number, 1881 census

This variable indicates the household number. The variable was computed during reformatting.

GB81A002: Person number (within household), 1881 census

This variable indicates the person number (within the household). The variable was computed during reformatting.

Value	Label
0	Household record

GB81A003: Civil parish of enumeration, 1881 census

This variable identifies the civil parish of enumeration.

GB81A004: Household index number, Britain, 1881 census

This variable is a serial number added to the data by the 1881 British census project. It is included for the purpose of archiving the transformations made to the database between its entry by the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, and its release in this database.

GB81A006: Country within Great Britain, 1881 census

This variable identifies the country within Great Britain, viz; England, Scotland, Wales or Islands in the British Seas.

Value	Label
1	England
3	Wales
4	Islands in the British Seas
9	Unknown

GB81A007: Registration county, GB, 1881 census

This variable identifies the registration county of enumeration. Registration counties are the highest level sub-national administrative unit. It is important to be aware that registration counties are not co-terminus with so-called ancient (or administrative) counties.

Value	Label
1	Yorkshire North
2	Yorkshire West
3	Adjacent Islands - Little Sark
4	Yorkshire East
11	Anglesey
12	Alderney
17	Bedfordshire
18	Berkshire
20	Brecknockshire
21	Buckinghamshire
23	Caernarvonshire
25	Cambridgeshire
26	Cardiganshire
27	Carmarthenshire
28	Cheshire
30	Cornwall
31	Cumberland
32	Denbighshire
33	Derbyshire
34	Devonshire
37	Dorset
38	Durham
40	Essex
42	Flintshire
43	Glamorganshire
44	Gloucestershire
45	Guernsey
46	Hampshire
47	Herefordshire
48	Hertfordshire
49	Huntingdonshire
51	Isle of Man
52	Jersey
54	Kent
57	Lancashire
58	Leicestershire
59	Lincolnshire
61	Merionethshire
62	Middlesex

Value	Label
64	Monmouthshire
65	Montgomeryshire
68	Norfolk
69	Northamptonshire
70	Northumberland
71	Nottinghamshire
73	Oxford
75	Pembrokeshire
77	Radnorshire
81	Rutland
82	Shropshire
85	Somerset
87	Staffordshire
88	Suffolk
89	Surrey
90	Sussex
92	Warwick
93	Westmorland
95	Wiltshire
97	Worcestershire
98	On board ship, no parish of landing

GB81A011: Population density of parish, persons per acre, 1881 census

This variable identifies the population density of the parish of enumeration in persons per acre. These acreages are taken from the published census reports which in turn were based on the Ordnance Survey figures.

Value	Label
1	0-0.3 persons per acre
2	0.3-1 persons per acre
3	1-4 persons per acre
4	4-12.5 persons per acre
5	12.5-33 persons per acre
6	33-75 persons per acre
7	Greater than 75 persons per acre
8	On board ship - no parish of landing

GB81A012: Population density of subdistrict, persons per acre, 1881 census

This variable identifies the population density of the subdistrict of enumeration in persons per acre.

Value	Label
1	0-0.3 persons per acre
2	0.3-1 persons per acre
3	1-4 persons per acre
4	4-12.5 persons per acre
5	12.5-33 persons per acre
6	33-75 persons per acre
7	Greater than 75 persons per acre
8	On board ship, no parish of landing

GB81A013: Population of parish of enumeration, 1881 census

This variable identifies the population of the civil parish of enumeration as recorded in the published census reports.

GB81A014: Address as transcribed, 1881 census

This variable is an alphabetic string recording the address of the household enumerated. The address was collected by the enumerator in the course of their 'walk', and was recorded both on the original schedule, and within the enumerators' book. The address gives an indication of the location of the household and the sequence of address may assist in re-creating the route of the enumerator.

GB81A017: Page number, 1881 census

This variable describes the page number of each TNA (The National Archives) piece number.

Value	Label
99999	Unknown

GB81A018: Household head changed indicator, 1881 census

This variable indicates whether the household headship was changed by the 1881 British census project.

Value	Label
0	Household headship not altered
1	Household headship altered

GB81A019: RECIDGB of the household head, 1881 census

This variable describes the record identification of the household head assigned by the 1881 British census project programmers at the University of Essex.

GB81A022: Age of household head, 1881 census

This variable describes the age of the household head. Please note that there are household heads below the age of 16 years.

Value	Label
999	Unknown

GB81A037: Registration district of enumeration, 1881 census

This variable lists the Registration district of enumeration

Value	Label
1	Kensington
2	Fulham
3	Chelsea
4	St George Hanover Square
5	Westminster
6	Marylebone
7	Hampstead
8	Pancras
9	Islington
10	Hackney
11	St Giles
12	Strand

Value	Label
13	Holborn
14	London City
15	Shoreditch
16	Bethnal Green
17	Whitechapel
18	St George in the East
19	Stepney
20	Mile End Old Town
21	Poplar
22	St Saviour Southwark
23	St Olave Southwark
24	Lambeth
25	Wandsworth
26	Camberwell
27	Greenwich
28	Lewisham
29	Woolwich
30	Epsom
31	Chertsey
32	Guildford
33	Farnham
34	Hambleton
35	Dorking
36	Reigate
37	Godstone
38	Croydon
39	Kingston
40	Richmond
41	Bromley
42	Dartford
43	Gravesend
44	North Aylesford
45	Hoo
46	Medway
47	Malling
48	Sevenoaks
49	Tunbridge
50	Maidstone
51	Hollingbourn
52	Cranbrook
53	Tenterden
54	West Ashford
55	East Ashford
56	Bridge

Value	Label
57	Canterbury
58	Blean
59	Faversham
60	Milton
61	Sheppey
62	Thanet
63	Eastry
64	Dover
65	Elham
66	Romney Marsh
67	Rye
68	Hastings
69	Battle
70	Eastbourne
71	Hailsham
72	Ticehurst
73	Uckfield
74	East Grinstead
75	Cuckfield
76	Lewes
77	Brighton
78	Steyning
79	Horsham
80	Petworth
81	Thakeham
82	East Preston
83	Westhampnett
84	Chichester
85	Midhurst
86	Westbourne
87	Havant
88	Portsea Island
89	Alverstoke
90	Fareham
91	Isle Of Wight
92	Lymington
93	Christchurch
94	Ringwood
95	Fordingbridge
96	New Forest
97	Southampton
98	South Stoneham
99	Romsey
100	Stockbridge

Value	Label
101	Winchester
102	Droxford
103	Catherington
104	Petersfield
105	Alresford
106	Alton
107	Hartley-Wintney
108	Basingstoke
109	Whitchurch
110	Andover
111	Kingsclere
112	Newbury
113	Hungerford
114	Faringdon
115	Abingdon
116	Wantage
117	Wallingford
118	Bradfield
119	Reading
120	Wokingham
121	Cookham
122	Easthampstead
123	Windsor
124	Staines
125	Uxbridge
126	Brentford
127	Hendon
128	Barnet
129	Edmonton
130	Ware
131	Bishop Stortford
132	Royston
133	Hitchin
134	Hertford
135	Hatfield
136	St Albans
137	Watford
138	Hemel Hempstead
139	Berkhampstead
140	Amersham
141	Eton
142	Wycombe
143	Aylesbury
144	Winslow

Value	Label
145	Newport Pagnell
146	Buckingham
147	Henley
148	Thame
149	Headington
150	Oxford
151	Bicester
152	Woodstock
153	Witney
154	Chipping Norton
155	Banbury
156	Brackley
157	Towcester
158	Potterspury
159	Hardingstone
160	Northampton
161	Daventry
162	Brixworth
163	Wellingborough
164	Kettering
165	Thrapston
166	Oundle
167	Peterborough
168	Huntingdon
169	St Ives
170	St Neots
171	Bedford
172	Biggleswade
173	Amphill
174	Woburn
175	Leighton Buzzard
176	Luton
177	Caxton
178	Chesterton
179	Cambridge
180	Linton
181	Newmarket
182	Ely
183	North Witchford
184	Whittlesey
185	Wisbech
186	West Ham
187	Epping
188	Ongar

Value	Label
189	Romford
190	Orsett
191	Billericay
192	Chelmsford
193	Rochford
194	Maldon
195	Tendring
196	Colchester
197	Lexden
198	Halstead
199	Braintree
200	Dunmow
201	Saffron Walden
202	Risbridge
203	Sudbury
204	Cosford
205	Thingoe
206	Bury St Edmunds
207	Mildenhall
208	Stow
209	Hartismere
210	Hoxne
211	Bosmere
212	Samford
213	Ipswich
214	Woodbridge
215	Plomesgate
216	Blything
217	Wangford
218	Mutford
219	Yarmouth
220	Flegg
221	Smallburgh
222	Erpingham
223	Aylsham
224	St Faiths
225	Norwich
226	Forehoe
227	Henstead
228	Blofield
229	Loddon
230	Depwade
231	Guiltcross
232	Wayland

Value	Label
233	Mitford
234	Walsingham
235	Docking
236	Freebridge Lynn
237	Kings Lynn
238	Downham
239	Swaffham
240	Thetford
241	Highworth
242	Cricklade
243	Malmesbury
244	Chippenham
245	Calne
246	Marlborough
247	Devizes
248	Melksham
249	Bradford on Avon
250	Westbury
251	Warminster
252	Pewsey
253	Amesbury
254	Alderbury
255	Wilton
256	Tisbury
257	Mere
258	Shaftesbury
259	Sturminster
260	Blandford
261	Wimborne
262	Poole
263	Wareham
264	Weymouth
265	Dorchester
266	Sherborne
267	Beaminster
268	Bridport
269	Axminster
270	Honiton
271	St Thomas
272	Exeter
273	Newton Abbot
274	Totnes
275	Kingsbridge
276	Plympton St Mary

Value	Label
277	Plymouth
278	East Stonehouse
279	Stoke-Damerel
280	Tavistock
281	Okehampton
282	Crediton
283	Tiverton
284	South Molton
285	Barnstaple
286	Torrington
287	Bideford
288	Holworthy
289	Stratton
290	Camelford
291	Launceston
292	St Germans
293	Liskeard
294	Bodmin
295	St Columb
296	St Austell
297	Truro
298	Falmouth
299	Helston
300	Redruth
301	Penzance
302	Scilly Islands
303	Williton
304	Dulverton
305	Wellington
306	Taunton
307	Bridgwater
308	Langport
309	Chard
310	Yeovil
311	Wincanton
312	Frome
313	Shepton Mallet
314	Wells
315	Axbridge
316	Clutton
317	Bath
318	Keynsham
319	Bedminster
320	Bristol

Value	Label
321	Barton Regis
322	Chipping Sodbury
323	Thornbury
324	Dursley
325	Westbury on Severn
326	Newent
327	Gloucester
328	Wheatenhurst
329	Stroud
330	Tetbury
331	Cirencester
332	Northleach
333	Stow on the Wold
334	Winchcomb
335	Cheltenham
336	Tewkesbury
337	Ledbury
338	Ross
339	Hereford
340	Weobly
341	Bromyard
342	Leominster
343	Kington
344	Ludlow
345	Clun
346	Church Stretton
347	Cleobury Mortimer
348	Bridgnorth
349	Shifnal
350	Madeley
351	Atcham
352	Oswestry
353	Ellesmere
354	Wem
355	Whitchurch
356	Market Drayton
357	Wellington
358	Newport
359	Stafford
360	Stone
361	Newcastle Under Lyme
362	Wolstanton
363	Stoke upon Trent
364	Leek

Value	Label
365	Cheadle
366	Uttoxeter
367	Burton upon Trent
368	Tamworth
369	Lichfield
370	Cannock
371	Wolverhampton
372	Walsall
373	West Bromwich
374	Dudley
375	Stourbridge
376	Kidderminster
377	Tenbury
378	Martley
379	Worcester
380	Upton on Severn
381	Evesham
382	Pershore
383	Droitwich
384	Bromsgrove
385	Kings Norton
386	Birmingham
387	Aston
388	Meriden
389	Atherstone
390	Nuneaton
391	Foleshill
392	Coventry
393	Rugby
394	Solihull
395	Warwick
396	Stratford on Avon
397	Alcester
398	Shipston on Stour
399	Southam
400	Lutterworth
401	Market Harborough
402	Billesdon
403	Blaby
404	Hinckley
405	Market Bosworth
406	Ashby-de-la-Zouch
407	Loughborough
408	Barrow upon Soar

Value	Label
409	Leicester
410	Melton-Mowbray
411	Oakham
412	Uppingham
413	Stamford
414	Bourn
415	Spalding
416	Holbeach
417	Boston
418	Sleaford
419	Grantham
420	Lincoln
421	Horncastle
422	Spilsby
423	Louth
424	Caistor
425	Glanford Brigg
426	Gainsborough
427	East Retford
428	Worksop
429	Mansfield
430	Basford
431	Nottingham
432	Southwell
433	Newark
434	Bingham
435	Shardlow
436	Derby
437	Belper
438	Ashborne
439	Chesterfield
440	Bakewell
441	Chapel-en-le-Frith
442	Hayfield
443	Stockport
444	Macclesfield
445	Altrincham
446	Runcorn
447	Northwich
448	Congleton
449	Nantwich
450	Chester
451	Wirral
452	Birkenhead

Value	Label
453	Liverpool
454	Toxteth Park
455	West Derby
456	Prescot
457	Ormskirk
458	Wigan
459	Warrington
460	Leigh
461	Bolton
462	Bury
463	Barton upon Irwell
464	Chorlton
465	Salford
466	Manchester
467	Prestwich
468	Ashton under Lyne
469	Oldham
470	Rochdale
471	Haslingden
472	Burnley
473	Clitheroe
474	Blackburn
475	Chorley
476	Preston
477	Fylde
478	Garstang
479	Lancaster
480	Lunesdale
481	Ulverston
482	Barrow in Furness
483	Sedbergh
484	Settle
485	Skipton
486	Pateley Bridge
487	Ripon
488	Great Ouseburn
489	Knaresborough
490	Wetherby
491	Wharfedale
492	Keighley
493	Todmorden
494	Saddleworth
495	Huddersfield
496	Halifax

Value	Label
497	Bradford
498	Hunslet
499	Holbeck
500	Bramley
501	Leeds
502	Dewsbury
503	Wakefield
504	Pontefract
505	Hemsworth
506	Barnsley
507	Wortley
508	Ecclesall Bierlow
509	Sheffield
510	Rotherham
511	Doncaster
512	Thorne
513	Goole
514	Selby
515	Tadcaster
516	York
517	Pocklington
518	Howden
519	Beverley
520	Sculcoates
521	Hull
522	Patlington
523	Skirlaugh
524	Driffild
525	Bridlington
526	Scarborough
527	Malton
528	Easingwold
529	Thirsk
530	Helmsley
531	Pickering
532	Whitby
533	Guisbrough
534	Middlesbrough
535	Stokesley
536	Northallerton
537	Bedale
538	Leyburn
539	Aysgarth
540	Reeth

Value	Label
541	Richmond
542	Darlington
543	Stockton
544	Hartlepool
545	Auckland
546	Teesdale
547	Weardale
548	Lanchester
549	Durham
550	Easington
551	Houghton-le-Spring
552	Chester-le-Street
553	Sunderland
554	South Shields
555	Gateshead
556	Newcastle upon Tyne
557	Tynemouth
558	Castle Ward
559	Hexham
560	Haltwhistle
561	Bellingham
562	Morpeth
563	Alnwick
564	Belford
565	Berwick
566	Glendale
567	Rothbury
568	Alston
569	Penrith
570	Brampton
571	Longtown
572	Carlisle
573	Wigton
574	Cockermouth
575	Whitehaven
576	Bootle
577	East Ward
578	West Ward
579	Kendal
580	Chepstow
581	Monmouth
582	Abergavenny
583	Bedwelty
584	Pontypool

Value	Label
585	Newport
586	Cardiff
587	Pontypridd
588	Merthyr Tydfil
589	Bridgend
590	Neath
591	Pontardawe
592	Swansea
593	Gower
594	Llanelly
595	Llandoverly
596	Llandilofawr
597	Carmarthen
598	Narberth
599	Pembroke
600	Haverfordwest
601	Cardigan
602	Newcastle in Emlyn
603	Lampeter
604	Aberayron
605	Aberystwith
606	Tregaron
607	Builth
608	Brecknock
609	Crickhowell
610	Hay
611	Knighton
612	Rhayader
613	Machynlleth
614	Newtown
615	Forden
616	Llanfyllin
617	Holywell
618	Wrexham
619	Ruthin
620	St Asaph
621	Llanrwst
622	Corwen
623	Bala
624	Dolgelley
625	Festinog
626	Pwllheli
627	Carnarvon
628	Bangor

Value	Label
629	Conway
630	Anglesey
999	On board ship - no parish of landing

GB81A400: Unique identifier - GB records, 1881 census

This variable is a unique identifier for each record in the British census of 1881. It was constructed by the 1881 British census project at the University of Essex.

GB81A401: Person ID, 1881 census

This variable describes the person identification.

GB81A402: Last name, 1881 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full last name.

GB81A403: First name, 1881 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person's full first name.

GB81A405: Sex, 1881 census

This variable lists the sex of the person.

Value	Label
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

GB81A406: Sex inferred, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the 1881 British census project altered the sex as originally recorded.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered (relationship and first name imply different sex)
4	Altered (on basis of first name only, head of household)
5	Altered relationship to head of household

GB81A407: Age, 1881 census

This variable gives the age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

Value	Label
0	Less than 1 year old
999	Unknown

GB81A408: Age string, 1881 census

This variable contains junk information.

GB81A409: Age inferred, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the creators of the 1881 database altered the age as originally recorded.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered (original data non-numeric)
2	Altered (respondent was household head, married and recorded as less than 15)
3	Altered (Respondent indicated occupation and age string less than 10)

GB81A410: Marital status, 1881 census

This variable gives an individual's current marital status.

Value	Label
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent

Value	Label
4	Widowed
6	Never married/single
9	Unknown and NIU

GB81A411: Marital status inferred, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the creators of the 1881 database altered the marital status as originally recorded.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered

GB81A412: Relationships transcribed, 1881 census

This is an alphabetic variable that described (as transcribed) an individual's relationship to the head of household.

GB81A413: Relationship to head of household, GB codes, 1881 census

This variable describes the relationship to household head based on Great Britain codes.

Value	Label
10	Head (gender unspecified)
11	Head (male)
12	Head (female)
20	Spouse
21	Husband
22	Wife
28	Concubine/mistress
30	Child
31	Son
32	Daughter
33	Step son
34	Step daughter
35	Son in law

Value	Label
36	Daughter in law
37	Adopted/fostered son
38	Adopted/fostered daughter
40	Nephew/niece
41	Nephew
42	Niece
43	Step nephew
44	Step niece
45	Nieces husband
46	Nephews wife
47	Adopted nephew
48	Adopted niece
51	1st cousin once removed (downwards)
60	Grandchild
61	Grandson
62	Granddaughter
63	Grand stepson
64	Grand stepdaughter
65	Granddaughters husband
66	Grandsons wife
67	Adopted grandson
68	Adopted granddaughter
70	Great nephew/niece
71	Great nephew
72	Great niece
73	Great step nephew
75	Great nephew in law
76	Great niece in law
80	Great grandchild
81	Great grandson
82	Great granddaughter
110	Grandparent
111	Grandfather
112	Grandmother
113	Step grandfather
114	Step grandmother
115	Grandfather in law
116	Grandmother in law
120	Parent
121	Father
122	Mother
123	Step father
124	Step mother
125	Father in law

Value	Label
126	Mother in law
127	Adoptive father
128	Adoptive mother
131	Uncle
132	Aunt
133	Step uncle
134	Step aunt
135	Uncle in law
136	Aunt in law
141	Great uncle
142	Great aunt
151	Brother
152	Sister
153	Step brother
154	Step sister
155	Brother in law
156	Sister in law
157	Half brother
158	Half sister
160	First cousin
170	Second cousin
190	Miscellaneous relative
191	Other relatives, n.e.c.
2000	Visitor
2010	Head (gender unspecified) in visitors family
2021	Husband in visitors family
2022	Wife in visitors family
2030	Child in visitors family
2031	Son in visitors family
2032	Daughter in visitors family
2035	Son in law in visitors family
2036	Daughter in law in visitors family
2042	Niece in visitors family
2061	Grandson in visitors family
2062	Granddaughter in visitors family
2121	Father in visitors family
2122	Mother in visitors family
2126	Mother in law in visitors family
2151	Brother in visitors family
2152	Sister in visitors family
2156	Sister in law in visitors family
3000	Lodger
3010	Head (gender unspecified) in lodgers family
3021	Husband in lodgers family

Value	Label
3022	Wife in lodgers family
3028	Mistress in lodgers family
3030	Child in lodgers family
3031	Son in lodgers family
3032	Daughter in lodgers family
3033	Step son in lodgers family
3034	Step daughter in lodgers family
3035	Son in law in lodgers family
3036	Daughter in law in lodgers family
3037	Adopted/fostered son in lodgers family
3038	Adopted/fostered daughter in lodgers family
3040	Nephew/niece in lodgers family
3041	Nephew in lodgers family
3042	Niece in lodgers family
3047	Adopted nephew in lodgers family
3060	Grandchild in lodgers family
3061	Grandson in lodgers family
3062	Granddaughter in lodgers family
3063	Grand stepson in lodgers family
3064	Grand stepdaughter in lodgers family
3066	Grandsons wife in lodgers family
3070	Great nephew/niece in lodgers family
3071	Great nephew in lodgers family
3072	Great niece in lodgers family
3081	Great grandson in lodgers family
3082	Great granddaughter in lodgers family
3111	Grandfather in lodgers family
3112	Grandmother in lodgers family
3121	Father in lodgers family
3122	Mother in lodgers family
3124	Step mother in lodgers family
3125	Father in law in lodgers family
3126	Mother in law in lodgers family
3131	Uncle in lodgers family
3132	Aunt in lodgers family
3136	Aunt in law in lodgers family
3151	Brother in lodgers family
3152	Sister in lodgers family
3153	Step brother in lodgers family
3154	Step sister in lodgers family
3155	Brother in law in lodgers family
3156	Sister in law in lodgers family
3157	Half brother in lodgers family
3158	Half sister in lodgers family

Value	Label
3160	First cousin in lodgers family
3170	Second cousin in lodgers family
3190	Miscellaneous relative in lodgers family
4000	Boarder
4010	Head (gender unspecified) in boarders family
4021	Husband in boarders family
4022	Wife in boarders family
4030	Child in boarders family
4031	Son in boarders family
4032	Daughter in boarders family
4033	Step son in boarders family
4034	Step daughter in boarders family
4035	Son in law in boarders family
4036	Daughter in law in boarders family
4037	Adopted/fostered son in boarders family
4038	Adopted/fostered daughter in boarders family
4041	Nephew in boarders family
4042	Niece in boarders family
4046	Nephews wife in boarders family
4060	Grandchild in boarders family
4061	Grandson in boarders family
4062	Granddaughter in boarders family
4063	Grand stepson in boarders family
4064	Grand stepdaughter in boarders family
4070	Great nephew/niece in boarders family
4071	Great nephew in boarders family
4072	Great niece in boarders family
4075	Great nephew in law in boarders family
4081	Great grandson in boarders family
4082	Great granddaughter in boarders family
4111	Grandfather in boarders family
4112	Grandmother in boarders family
4115	Grandfather in law in boarders family
4121	Father in boarders family
4122	Mother in boarders family
4123	Step father in boarders family
4124	Step mother in boarders family
4125	Father in law in boarders family
4126	Mother in law in boarders family
4131	Uncle in boarders family
4132	Aunt in boarders family
4135	Uncle in law in boarders family
4136	Aunt in law in boarders family
4142	Great aunt in boarders family

Value	Label
4151	Brother in boarders family
4152	Sister in boarders family
4153	Step brother in boarders family
4154	Step sister in boarders family
4155	Brother in law in boarders family
4156	Sister in law in boarders family
4157	Half brother in boarders family
4158	Half sister in boarders family
4160	First cousin in boarders family
4170	Second cousin in boarders family
4190	Miscellaneous relative in boarders family
5000	Inmate
5010	Head (gender unspecified) in inmates family
5021	Husband in inmates family
5022	Wife in inmates family
5030	Child in inmates family
5031	Son in inmates family
5032	Daughter in inmates family
5035	Son in law in inmates family
5041	Nephew in inmates family
5042	Niece in inmates family
5060	Grandchild in inmates family
5061	Grandson in inmates family
5062	Granddaughter in inmates family
5112	Grandmother in inmates family
5122	Mother in inmates family
5126	Mother in law in inmates family
5151	Brother in inmates family
5152	Sister in inmates family
5156	Sister in law in inmates family
5190	Miscellaneous relative in inmates family
5200	Pauper/Almsperson etc.
5300	Patients/Lunatics, etc.
5400	Prisoners and in correctional institutions
5500	Scholars
5600	Students
5700	Foundlings/orphans
5750	Members of religious orders
5800	Army
5900	Navy
6000	Servant
6010	Head (gender unspecified) in servants family
6011	Head (male) in servants family
6012	Head (female) in servants family

Value	Label
6021	Husband in servants family
6022	Wife in servants family
6030	Child in servants family
6031	Son in servants family
6032	Daughter in servants family
6033	Step son in servants family
6034	Step daughter in servants family
6035	Son in law in servants family
6036	Daughter in law in servants family
6037	Adopted/fostered son in servants family
6041	Nephew in servants family
6042	Niece in servants family
6060	Grandchild in servants family
6061	Grandson in servants family
6062	Granddaughter in servants family
6112	Grandmother in servants family
6121	Father in servants family
6122	Mother in servants family
6126	Mother in law in servants family
6132	Aunt in servants family
6151	Brother in servants family
6152	Sister in servants family
6153	Step brother in servants family
6154	Step sister in servants family
6155	Brother in law in servants family
6156	Sister in law in servants family
6160	First cousin in servants family
6190	Miscellaneous relative in servants family
6200	Domestic servant
6210	Housekeeper
6220	Governess
6300	School teacher, etc.
6500	Apprentice
6600	Assistants
6700	Journeyman
6800	Farm servant titles
6900	Others with "workin" titles
9999	No relationship given

GB81A414: Relationship inferred, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the creators of the 1881 database altered the relationship to household head as originally transcribed.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered

GB81A416: Occupation, 1881 codes UK, 1881 census

This variable describes the occupational code as derived from string only. The code used for classifying occupations is that devised by the General Register Office for use with the 1881 census.

Value	Label
1	Peer, M.P., privy councillor (not otherwise described)
2	Civil service (officers and clerks)
3	Civil service (messengers, etc.)
4	Prison service, etc.
5	Police
6	Municipal, parish, union, district, officer
7	Other local or county official
8	East Indian and Colonial Service
9	Army officer (effective/retired)
10	Soldier and non-commissioned officer
11	Militia, yeomanry, volunteers
12	Army pensioner
13	Navy officer (effective/retired)
14	Seaman, R.N.
15	Royal Marines (officers/men)
16	Navy pensioner
17	Clergymen (established church)
18	Roman Catholic priest
19	Minister, priest of other religious bodies
20	Missionary, scripture reader, itinerant preacher
21	Nun, sister of Charity
22	Theological student
23	Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
24	Barrister, solicitor
25	Law student
26	Law clerk, and others connected with the law
27	Physician, surgeon, general practitioner
28	Dentist
29	Medical student, assistant
30	Midwife
31	Subordinate medical service
32	Schoolmaster
33	Teacher, professor, lecturer

Value	Label
34	School Service, and others connected with teaching
35	Author, editor, journalist
36	Reporter, short-hand Writer
38	Persons engaged in scientific pursuits
39	Literary, scientific, institution, service, etc.
40	Civil engineer
41	Mining engineer
42	Land, house, ship, surveyor
43	Painter (artist)
44	Engraver (artist)
45	Sculptor
46	Architect
47	Musician, music master
48	Art student
49	Photographer
50	Actor
51	Art, music, theatre service
52	Performer, showman, exhibition, service
53	Billiard, cricket and other games, service
54	Domestic coachman, groom
55	Domestic gardener
56	Domestic indoor servant
57	Lodge, gate, park keeper (not government)
58	Inn, hotel servant
59	College, club service
60	Office keeper (not government)
61	Cook (not domestic)
62	Charwoman
63	Washing and bathing service
64	Hospital and institution service
65	Others engaged in service
66	Merchant
67	Broker, agent, factor
68	Auctioneer, appraiser, valuer, house agent
69	Accountant
70	Salesman, buyer (not otherwise specified)
71	Commercial traveller
72	Commercial clerk
73	Officer of commercial company, guild, society etc.
74	Banker
75	Bank service
76	Bill discounter, bill broker, finance agent
77	Life, house, ship etc., insurance service
78	Railway engine driver, stoker

Value	Label
79	Railway guard
80	Pointsman, level crossing man
81	Other railway officials and servants
82	Toll collector, turnpike gate keeper
83	Omnibus, coach, cab, owner - livery stable keeper
84	Cabman, flyman, coachman (not domestic)
85	Carman, carrier, carter, haulier
86	Tramway companies' service
87	Wheel chair proprietor, attendant etc.
88	Inland navigation service
89	Bargeman, lighterman, waterman
90	Navigation service (on shore)
91	Seaman (merchant service)
92	Pilot
93	Ship steward, cook
94	Boatman on seas
95	Harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse service
96	Warehouseman (not Manchester)
97	Meter, weigher
98	Messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)
99	Telegraph, telephone service
100	Farmer, grazier
101	Farmer's, grazier's - son, grandson, brother, nephew
102	Farm bailiff
103	Agricultural labourer, farm servant, cottager
104	Shepherd
105	[Farm Servant Indoor - prob. Combined with 103]
106	Land drainage service (not in towns)
107	Agricultural machine - proprietor, attendant
108	Agricultural student
109	Others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
110	Woodman
111	Nurseryman, seedsman, florist
112	Gardener (not domestic)
113	Horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
114	Groom, Horse-keeper, Horse-breaker
115	Veterinary surgeon, farrier
116	Cattle, sheep, pig - dealer, salesman
117	Drover
118	Gamekeeper
119	Dog, bird, animal - keeper, dealer
120	Vermin destroyer
121	Fisherman
122	Knacker, catsmeat dealer and etc.

Value	Label
123	Publisher, bookseller, librarian
124	Music-publisher, seller, printer
125	Bookbinder
126	Printer
127	Newspaper agent, news room keeper
128	Others in books
129	Lithographer, lithographic printer
130	Copper plate and steel plate printer
131	Map and print - colourer, seller
132	Others in prints and maps
133	Engine, machine maker
134	Millwright
135	Fitter, turner (engine and machine)
136	Boiler maker
137	Spinning and weaving machine maker
138	Agricultural machine and implement maker
139	Domestic machinery - maker, dealer
141	Tool maker, dealer
142	Cutler, scissors maker
143	File maker
144	Saw maker
145	Pin maker
146	Needle maker
147	Steel pen maker
148	Pencil maker (wood)
149	Domestic implement maker
150	Others in tools and implements
151	Watch maker, clock maker
152	Philosophical instrument maker
153	Electrical apparatus maker
154	Weighing and measuring apparatus maker
155	Others in watches and clocks
156	Surgical instrument maker
157	Gunsmith, gun manufacturer
158	Ordnance manufacturer
159	Sword, bayonet - maker, cutler
161	Musical instrument maker, dealer
162	Type cutter, founder
163	Die, seal, coin, medal maker
164	Toy maker, dealer
165	Fishing rod, tackle, maker, dealer
166	Apparatus for other games, maker, dealer
167	Builder
168	Carpenter, joiner

Value	Label
169	Bricklayer
170	Mason
171	Slater, tiler
172	Plasterer, whitewasher
173	Paperhanger
174	Plumber
175	Painter, glazier
177	Cabinet maker
178	French polisher
179	Furniture broker, dealer
180	Locksmith, bellhanger
181	Gas fitter
182	House and shop fittings - maker, dealer
183	Funeral furniture maker, undertaker
184	Others in furniture and fittings
185	Wood carver
186	Carver, gilder
187	Dealer in works of art
188	Figure, image - maker, dealer
189	Animal, bird etc. Preserver, naturalist
190	Artificial flower maker
191	Others in house decorations
192	Coachmaker
193	Railway carriage, railway wagon, maker
194	Wheelwright
195	Bicycle, tricycle - maker, dealer
196	Others in carriages
197	Saddler, harness, whip maker
198	Ship, boat, barge builder
199	Shipwright, ship carpenter (ashore)
200	Mast, yard, oar, block maker
201	Ship rigger, Chandler, fitter
202	Sail maker
203	Dye, paint manufacture
204	Ink, blacking, colour substance manufacture
205	Gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance manufacture
206	Fusee, fireworks, explosive article manufacture
207	Chemist, druggist
208	Manufacturing chemist
209	Alkali manufacture
210	Drysalter
212	Tobacco manufacture, tobacconist
213	Tobacco pipe, snuff box etc. maker
214	Innkeeper, hotel keeper, publican

Value	Label
215	Lodging, boarding house keeper
216	Coffee, eating house, keeper
217	Hop - merchant, dealer
218	Maltster
219	Brewer
220	Beerseller, ale, porter, cider dealer
221	Cellarman
222	Wine, spirit - merchant, agent
223	Milkseller, dairyman
224	Cheesemonger, butterman
225	Butcher, meat salesman
226	Provision curer, dealer
227	Poulterer, game dealer
228	Fishmonger
229	Corn, flour, seed merchant, dealer
230	Corn miller
231	Baker
232	Confectioner, pastrycook
233	Greengrocer, fruiterer
234	Mustard, vinegar, spice, pickle maker, dealer
235	Sugar refiner
236	Grocer. tea, coffee, chocolate maker, dealer
237	Ginger beer, mineral water manufacturer, dealer
238	Others dealing in food
239	Woolstapler
240	Woollen cloth manufacture
241	Wool, woollen goods - dyer, printer
242	Worsted, stuff, manufacture
243	Flannel manufacture
244	Blanket manufacture
245	Fuller
246	Cloth, worsted, stuff, flannel, blanket dealer
247	Others working in wool or worsted
248	Silk, silk goods, manufacture
249	Silk dyer, printer
250	Ribbon manufacture
251	Crepe, gauze manufacture
252	Silk merchant, dealer
253	Cotton, cotton goods manufacture
254	Cotton, calico - printer, dyer, bleacher
255	Cotton, calico - warehouseman, dealer
256	Flax, linen - manufacturer, dealer
257	Lace manufacturer, dealer
258	Fustian manufacturer, dealer

Value	Label
259	Tape manufacturer, dealer
260	Thread manufacturer, dealer
261	Others in cotton and flax
262	Hemp, jute, cocoa fibre manufacture
263	Rope, twine, cord - maker, dealer
264	Mat maker, seller
265	Net maker
266	Canvas, sailcloth manufacture
267	Sacking, sack, bag - maker, dealer
268	Others working and dealing in hemp
269	Weaver (undefined)
270	Dyer, printer, scourer, bleacher, calenderer (undefined)
271	Factory hand (textile, undefined)
272	Felt manufacture
273	Carpet, rug manufacture
274	Manchester warehouseman
275	Draper, linen draper, mercer
276	Fancy goods (textile) manufacturer, worker, dealer
277	Trimming maker, dealer
278	Embroiderer
279	Others in mixed or undefined materials
280	Hatter, hat manufacture
281	Straw - hat, bonnet, plait manufacture
282	Tailor
283	Milliner, dressmaker, staymaker
284	Shawl manufacture
285	Shirt maker, seamstress
286	Hosiery manufacture
287	Hosier, haberdasher
288	Glover, glove maker
289	Button maker, dealer
290	Shoe, boot - maker, dealer
291	Patten, clog maker
292	Wig maker, hair dresser
293	Umbrella, parasol, stick - maker, dealer
294	Accoutrement maker
295	Old clothes dealer, and others
296	Tallow chandler, candle, grease manufacture
297	Soap boiler, maker
298	Glue, size, gelatine, isinglass - maker, dealer
299	Manure manufacture
300	Bone, horn, ivory, tortoise-shell - worker, dealer
301	Comb maker
302	Others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone

Value	Label
303	Furrier, skinner
304	Tanner, fellmonger
305	Currier
306	Leather goods, portmanteau, bag, strap etc., maker, dealer
307	Parchment, vellum - maker, dealer
308	Hair, bristle - worker, dealer
309	Brush, broom, maker
310	Quill, feather - dresser, dealer
311	Oil miller, oil cake - maker, dealer
312	Oil and colourman
313	Floor cloth, oil cloth manufacture
314	Japanner
315	India rubber, gutta percha - worker, dealer
316	Waterproof goods - maker, dealer
317	Others in oils, gums and resins
318	Willow, cane, rush worker, dealer, basketmaker
319	Hay, straw (not plait), chaff, cutter, dealer
320	Thatcher
321	Timber, wood - merchant, dealer
322	Sawyer
323	Lath, wooden fence, hurdle maker
324	Wood turner, box maker
325	Cooper, hoop maker, bender
326	Cork, bark - cutter, worker, dealer
327	Others in wood and bark
328	Paper manufacture
329	Envelope maker
330	Stationer, law stationer
331	Card, pattern card maker
332	Paper stainer
333	Paper box, paper bag maker
334	Ticket, label writer
335	Others in paper
336	Coal miner
337	Ironstone miner
338	Copper miner
339	Tin miner
340	Lead miner
341	Miner, in other or undefined minerals
342	Mine service
343	Haulier
344	Coal merchant
345	Coalheaver
346	Coke, charcoal, peat - cutter, burner, dealer

Value	Label
347	Gas works service
348	Stone quarrier
349	Stone cutter, dresser, dealer
350	Slate quarrier
351	Slate worker, dealer
352	Limeburner
353	Clay, sand, gravel, chalk, labourer, dealer
354	Fossil, coprolite digger, dealer
355	Well sinker, borer
356	Plaster, cement manufacture
357	Brick, tile - maker, burner, dealer
358	Paviour
359	Road contractor, surveyor, inspector
360	Road labourer
361	Railway contractor
362	Platelayer
363	Railway labourer, navy
364	Others in stone, clay and road making
365	Earthenware, china, porcelain, manufacture
366	Glass manufacture
367	Earthenware, china, glass dealer
368	Salt maker, dealer
369	Waterworks service
370	Others in water
371	Goldsmith, silversmith, jeweller
372	Gold, silver, beater
373	Lapidary
374	Others in precious metals and jewellery
375	Iron manufacture
376	Steel manufacture
377	Blacksmith
378	Whitesmith
379	Nail manufacture
380	Anchor, chain manufacture
381	Ironmonger. Hardware dealer, merchant
382	Other iron and steel manufacture
383	Copper, copper goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
384	Coppersmith
385	Tin manufacture
386	Tin, tin plate, tin goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
387	Zinc, zinc goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
388	Lead, leaden goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
389	Metal refiner, worker, turner, dealer
390	Brass, bronze manufacture. Brazier

Value	Label
391	Metal burnisher, lacquerer
392	White metal, plated ware, manufacture. pewterer
393	Wire maker, worker, weaver, drawer
394	Bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple maker
395	Lamp, lantern, candlestick maker
396	Clasp, buckle, hinge maker
397	Fancy chain, gilt toy maker
398	Others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
399	General shopkeeper, dealer
400	Pawnbroker
401	Costermonger, huckster, street seller
402	Manufacturer, manager, superintendent (undefined)
403	Contractor (undefined)
404	General labourer
405	Engine driver, stoker, fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
406	Artizan, mechanic (undefined)
407	Apprentice (undefined)
408	Factory labourer (undefined)
409	Machinist, machine worker (undefined)
410	Town drainage service
411	Chimney sweep, soot merchant
412	Scavenger, crossing sweeper
413	Rag gatherer, dealer
414	Persons returned by property, rank etc., and not special occupation
998	Occupation recorded but of unknown meaning
999	Blank and NIU

GB81A417: Inactive, 1881 census

This code is an experimental adjunct to the occupational code. The first digit of four is the most useful (and the most reliable). The initial number denotes the type of economic activity carried out by the individual. Codes 1-6 inclusive denote inactivity, code 7 denotes in the labor market, code 8 denotes that the person is retired, and code 9 is for unknown. This variable was created by the 1881 British census project.

Value	Label
1000	Institutional resident
1200	Prisoner
1900	Pauper (not in workhouse) or poor relief
2101	Vagrants/tramps
2102	Gypsies
2200	Beggars

Value	Label
2300	Others that will not work (thieves)
3100	Deriving income from rent
3200	Deriving income from dividends
3300	Deriving income from stipends
3400	Others of independent means
3700	Deriving support from head of household
3720	Home helpers
3770	Invalids
3780	Boarders/lodgers
3790	Scholars
3791	Students (not school)
4000	Emigrants
4200	Foreign diplomats
4300	University graduates
7000	In work (undefined)
7001	In work as peer, M.P., privy councillor (not otherwise described)
7002	In work as civil service (officers and clerks)
7003	In work as civil service (messengers, etc.)
7004	In work as prison service, etc.
7005	In work as police
7006	In work as municipal, parish, union, district, officer
7007	In work as other local or county official
7008	In work as East Indian and Colonial Service
7009	In work as army officer (effective/retired)
7010	In work as soldier and non-commissioned officer
7011	In work as militia, yeomanry, volunteers
7012	In work as army pensioner
7013	In work as navy officer (effective/retired)
7014	In work as seaman, R.N.
7015	In work as Royal Marines (officers/men)
7016	In work as navy pensioner
7017	In work as clergymen (established church)
7018	In work as Roman Catholic priest
7019	In work as minister, priest of other religious bodies
7020	In work as missionary, scripture reader, itinerant preacher
7021	In work as nun, sister of Charity
7022	In work as theological student
7023	In work as church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
7024	In work as barrister, solicitor
7025	In work as law student
7026	In work as law clerk, and others connected with the law
7027	In work as physician, surgeon, general practitioner
7028	In work as dentist
7029	In work as medical student, assistant

Value	Label
7030	In work as midwife
7031	In work as subordinate medical service
7032	In work as schoolmaster
7033	In work as teacher, professor, lecturer
7034	In work as school service, and others connected with teaching
7035	In work as author, editor, journalist
7036	In work as reporter, short-hand writer
7038	In work as persons engaged in scientific pursuits
7039	In work as literary, scientific, institution, service, etc.
7040	In work as civil engineer
7041	In work as mining engineer
7042	In work as land, house, ship, surveyor
7043	In work as painter (artist)
7044	In work as engraver (artist)
7045	In work as sculptor
7046	In work as architect
7047	In work as musician, music master
7048	In work as art student
7049	In work as photographer
7050	In work as actor
7051	In work as art, music, theatre service
7052	In work as performer, showman, exhibition, service
7053	In work as billiard, cricket and other games, service
7054	In work as domestic coachman, groom
7055	In work as domestic gardener
7056	In work as domestic indoor servant
7057	In work as lodge, gate, park keeper (not government)
7058	In work as inn, hotel servant
7059	In work as college, club service
7060	In work as office keeper (not government)
7061	In work as cook (not domestic)
7062	In work as charwoman
7063	In work as washing and bathing service
7064	In work as hospital and institution service
7065	In work as others engaged in service
7066	In work as merchant
7067	In work as broker, agent, factor
7068	In work as auctioneer, appraiser, valuer, house agent
7069	In work as accountant
7070	In work as salesman, buyer (not otherwise specified)
7071	In work as commercial traveller
7072	In work as commercial clerk
7073	In work as officer of commercial company, guild, society etc.
7074	In work as banker

Value	Label
7075	In work as bank service
7076	In work as bill discounter, bill broker, finance agent
7077	In work as life, house, ship etc., insurance service
7078	In work as railway engine driver, stoker
7079	In work as railway guard
7080	In work as pointsman, level crossing man
7081	In work as other railway officials and servants
7082	In work as toll collector, turnpike gate keeper
7083	In work as omnibus, coach, cab, owner - livery stable keeper
7084	In work as cabman, flyman, coachman (not domestic)
7085	In work as carman, carrier, carter, haulier
7086	In work as tramway companies' service
7087	In work as wheel chair proprietor, attendant etc.
7088	In work as inland navigation service
7089	In work as bargeman, lighterman, waterman
7090	In work as navigation service (on shore)
7091	In work as seaman (merchant service)
7092	In work as pilot
7093	In work as ship steward, cook
7094	In work as boatman on seas
7095	In work as harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse service
7096	In work as warehouseman (not manchester)
7097	In work as meter, weigher
7098	In work as messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)
7099	In work as telegraph, telephone service
7100	In work as farmer, grazier
7101	In work as farmer's, grazier's - son, grandson, brother, nephew
7102	In work as farm bailiff
7103	In work as agricultural labourer, farm servant, cottager
7104	In work as shepherd
7105	In work as [Farm Servant Indoor - prob. combined with 103]
7106	In work as land drainage service (not in towns)
7107	In work as agricultural machine - proprietor, attendant
7108	In work as agricultural student
7109	In work as others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
7110	In work as woodman
7111	In work as nurseryman, seedsman, florist
7112	In work as gardener (not domestic)
7113	In work as horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
7114	In work as groom, horse-keeper, horse-breaker
7115	In work as veterinary surgeon, farrier
7116	In work as cattle, sheep, pig - dealer, salesman
7117	In work as drover
7118	In work as gamekeeper

Value	Label
7119	In work as dog, bird, animal - keeper, dealer
7120	In work as vermin destroyer
7121	In work as fisherman
7122	In work as knacker, catsmeat dealer andc etc.
7123	In work as publisher, bookseller, librarian
7124	In work as music-publisher, seller, printer
7125	In work as bookbinder
7126	In work as printer
7127	In work as newspaper agent, news room keeper
7128	In work as others in books
7129	In work as lithographer, lithographic printer
7130	In work as copper plate and steel plate printer
7131	In work as map and print - colourer, seller
7132	In work as others in prints and maps
7133	In work as engine, machine maker
7134	In work as millwright
7135	In work as fitter, turner (engine and machine)
7136	In work as boiler maker
7137	In work as spinning and weaving machine maker
7138	In work as agricultural machine and implement maker
7139	In work as domestic machinery - maker, dealer
7141	In work as tool maker, dealer
7142	In work as cutler, scissors maker
7143	In work as file maker
7144	In work as saw maker
7145	In work as pin maker
7146	In work as needle maker
7147	In work as steel pen maker
7148	In work as pencil maker (wood)
7149	In work as domestic implement maker
7150	In work as others in tools and implements
7151	In work as watch maker, clock maker
7152	In work as philosophical instrument maker
7153	In work as electrical apparatus maker
7154	In work as weighing and measuring apparatus maker
7155	In work as others in watches and clocks
7156	In work as surgical instrument maker
7157	In work as gunsmith, gun manufacturer
7158	In work as ordnance manufacturer
7159	In work as sword, bayonet - maker, cutler
7161	In work as musical instrument maker, dealer
7162	In work as type cutter, founder
7163	In work as die, seal, coin, medal maker
7164	In work as toy maker, dealer

Value	Label
7165	In work as fishing rod, tackle, maker, dealer
7166	In work as apparatus for other games, maker, dealer
7167	In work as builder
7168	In work as carpenter, joiner
7169	In work as bricklayer
7170	In work as mason
7171	In work as slater, tiler
7172	In work as plasterer, whitewasher
7173	In work as paperhanger
7174	In work as plumber
7175	In work as painter, glazier
7177	In work as cabinet maker
7178	In work as french polisher
7179	In work as furniture broker, dealer
7180	In work as locksmith, bellhanger
7181	In work as gas fitter
7182	In work as house and shop fittings - maker, dealer
7183	In work as funeral furniture maker, undertaker
7184	In work as others in furniture and fittings
7185	In work as wood carver
7186	In work as carver, gilder
7187	In work as dealer in works of art
7188	In work as figure, image - maker, dealer
7189	In work as animal, bird etc. preserver, naturalist
7190	In work as artificial flower maker
7191	In work as others in house decorations
7192	In work as coachmaker
7193	In work as railway carriage, railway wagon, maker
7194	In work as wheelwright
7195	In work as bicycle, tricycle - maker, dealer
7196	In work as others in carriages
7197	In work as saddler, harness, whip maker
7198	In work as ship, boat, barge builder
7199	In work as shipwright, ship carpenter (ashore)
7200	In work as mast, yard, oar, block maker
7201	In work as ship rigger, Chandler, fitter
7202	In work as sail maker
7203	In work as dye, paint manufacture
7204	In work as ink, blacking, colour substance manufacture
7205	In work as gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance manufacture
7206	In work as fusee, fireworks, explosive article manufacture
7207	In work as chemist, druggist
7208	In work as manufacturing chemist
7209	In work as alkali manufacture

Value	Label
7210	In work as drysalter
7212	In work as tobacco manufacture, tobacconist
7213	In work as tobacco pipe, snuff box etc. maker
7214	In work as innkeeper, hotel keeper, publican
7215	In work as lodging, boarding house keeper
7216	In work as coffee, eating house, keeper
7217	In work as hop - merchant, dealer
7218	In work as maltster
7219	In work as brewer
7220	In work as beerseller, ale, porter, cider dealer
7221	In work as cellarman
7222	In work as wine, spirit - merchant, agent
7223	In work as milkseller, dairyman
7224	In work as cheesemonger, butterman
7225	In work as butcher, meat salesman
7226	In work as provision curer, dealer
7227	In work as poulterer, game dealer
7228	In work as fishmonger
7229	In work as corn, flour, seed merchant, dealer
7230	In work as corn miller
7231	In work as baker
7232	In work as confectioner, pastrycook
7233	In work as greengrocer, fruiterer
7234	In work as mustard, vinegar, spice, pickle maker, dealer
7235	In work as sugar refiner
7236	In work as grocer. tea, coffee, chocolate maker, dealer
7237	In work as ginger beer, mineral water manufacturer, dealer
7238	In work as others dealing in food
7239	In work as woolstapler
7240	In work as woollen cloth manufacture
7241	In work as wool, woollen goods - dyer, printer
7242	In work as worsted, stuff, manufacture
7243	In work as flannel manufacture
7244	In work as blanket manufacture
7245	In work as fuller
7246	In work as cloth, worsted, stuff, flannel, blanket dealer
7247	In work as others working in wool or worsted
7248	In work as silk, silk goods, manufacture
7249	In work as silk dyer, printer
7250	In work as ribbon manufacture
7251	In work as crepe, gauze manufacture
7252	In work as silk merchant, dealer
7253	In work as cotton, cotton goods manufacture
7254	In work as cotton, calico - printer, dyer, bleacher

Value	Label
7255	In work as cotton, calico - warehouseman, dealer
7256	In work as flax, linen - manufacturer, dealer
7257	In work as lace manufacturer, dealer
7258	In work as fustian manufacturer, dealer
7259	In work as tape manufacturer, dealer
7260	In work as thread manufacturer, dealer
7261	In work as others in cotton and flax
7262	In work as hemp, jute, cocoa fibre manufacture
7263	In work as rope, twine, cord - maker, dealer
7264	In work as mat maker, seller
7265	In work as net maker
7266	In work as canvas, sailcloth manufacture
7267	In work as sacking, sack, bag - maker, dealer
7268	In work as others working and dealing in hemp
7269	In work as weaver (undefined)
7270	In work as dyer, printer, scourer, bleacher, calenderer (undefined)
7271	In work as factory hand (textile, undefined)
7272	In work as felt manufacture
7273	In work as carpet, rug manufacture
7274	In work as manchester warehouseman
7275	In work as draper, linen draper, mercer
7276	In work as fancy goods (textile) manufacturer, worker, dealer
7277	In work as trimming maker, dealer
7278	In work as embroiderer
7279	In work as others in mixed or undefined materials
7280	In work as hatter, hat manufacture
7281	In work as straw - hat, bonnet, plait manufacture
7282	In work as tailor
7283	In work as milliner, dressmaker, staymaker
7284	In work as shawl manufacture
7285	In work as shirt maker, seamstress
7286	In work as hosiery manufacture
7287	In work as hosier, haberdasher
7288	In work as glover, glove maker
7289	In work as button maker, dealer
7290	In work as shoe, boot - maker, dealer
7291	In work as patten, clog maker
7292	In work as wig maker, hair dresser
7293	In work as umbrella, parasol, stick - maker, dealer
7294	In work as accoutrement maker
7295	In work as old clothes dealer, and others
7296	In work as tallow chandler, candle, grease manufacture
7297	In work as soap boiler, maker
7298	In work as glue, size, gelatine, isinglass - maker, dealer

Value	Label
7299	In work as manure manufacture
7300	In work as bone, horn, ivory, tortoise-shell - worker, dealer
7301	In work as comb maker
7302	In work as others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone
7303	In work as furrier, skinner
7304	In work as tanner, fellmonger
7305	In work as currier
7306	In work as leather goods, portmanteau, bag, strap etc., maker, dealer
7307	In work as parchment, vellum - maker, dealer
7308	In work as hair, bristle - worker, dealer
7309	In work as brush, broom, maker
7310	In work as quill, feather - dresser, dealer
7311	In work as oil miller, oil cake - maker, dealer
7312	In work as oil and colourman
7313	In work as floor cloth, oil cloth manufacture
7314	In work as japanner
7315	In work as india rubber, gutta percha - worker, dealer
7316	In work as waterproof goods - maker, dealer
7317	In work as others in oils, gums and resins
7318	In work as willow, cane, rush worker, dealer, basketmaker
7319	In work as hay, straw (not plait), chaff, cutter, dealer
7320	In work as thatcher
7321	In work as timber, wood - merchant, dealer
7322	In work as sawyer
7323	In work as lath, wooden fence, hurdle maker
7324	In work as wood turner, box maker
7325	In work as cooper, hoop maker, bender
7326	In work as cork, bark - cutter, worker, dealer
7327	In work as others in wood and bark
7328	In work as paper manufacture
7329	In work as envelope maker
7330	In work as stationer, law stationer
7331	In work as card, pattern card maker
7332	In work as paper stainer
7333	In work as paper box, paper bag maker
7334	In work as ticket, label writer
7335	In work as others in paper
7336	In work as coal miner
7337	In work as ironstone miner
7338	In work as copper miner
7339	In work as tin miner
7340	In work as lead miner
7341	In work as miner, in other or undefined minerals
7342	In work as mine service

Value	Label
7343	In work as haulier
7344	In work as coal merchant
7345	In work as coalheaver
7346	In work as coke, charcoal, peat - cutter, burner, dealer
7347	In work as gas works service
7348	In work as stone quarrier
7349	In work as stone cutter, dresser, dealer
7350	In work as slate quarrier
7351	In work as slate worker, dealer
7352	In work as limeburner
7353	In work as clay, sand, gravel, chalk, labourer, dealer
7354	In work as fossil, coprolite digger, dealer
7355	In work as well sinker, borer
7356	In work as plaster, cement manufacture
7357	In work as brick, tile - maker, burner, dealer
7358	In work as paviour
7359	In work as road contractor, surveyor, inspector
7360	In work as road labourer
7361	In work as railway contractor
7362	In work as platelayer
7363	In work as railway labourer, navvy
7364	In work as others in stone, clay and road making
7365	In work as earthenware, china, porcelain, manufacture
7366	In work as glass manufacture
7367	In work as earthenware, china, glass dealer
7368	In work as salt maker, dealer
7369	In work as waterworks service
7370	In work as others in water
7371	In work as goldsmith, silversmith, jeweller
7372	In work as gold, silver, beater
7373	In work as lapidary
7374	In work as others in precious metals and jewellery
7375	In work as iron manufacture
7376	In work as steel manufacture
7377	In work as blacksmith
7378	In work as whitesmith
7379	In work as nail manufacture
7380	In work as anchor, chain manufacture
7381	In work as ironmonger. hardware dealer, merchant
7382	In work as other iron and steel manufacture
7383	In work as copper, copper goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
7384	In work as coppersmith
7385	In work as tin manufacture
7386	In work as tin, tin plate, tin goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer

Value	Label
7387	In work as zinc, zinc goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
7388	In work as lead, leaden goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
7389	In work as metal refiner, worker, turner, dealer
7390	In work as brass, bronze manufacture. brazier
7391	In work as metal burnisher, lacquerer
7392	In work as white metal, plated ware, manufacture. pewterer
7393	In work as wire maker, worker, weaver, drawer
7394	In work as bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple maker
7395	In work as lamp, lantern, candlestick maker
7396	In work as clasp, buckle, hinge maker
7397	In work as fancy chain, gilt toy maker
7398	In work as others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
7399	In work as general shopkeeper, dealer
7400	In work as pawnbroker
7401	In work as costermonger, huckster, street seller
7402	In work as manufacturer, manager, superintendent (undefined)
7403	In work as contractor (undefined)
7404	In work as general labourer
7405	In work as engine driver, stoker, fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
7406	In work as artizan, mechanic (undefined)
7407	In work as apprentice (undefined)
7408	In work as factory labourer (undefined)
7409	In work as machinist, machine worker (undefined)
7410	In work as town drainage service
7411	In work as chimney sweep, soot merchant
7412	In work as scavenger, crossing sweeper
7413	In work as rag gatherer, dealer
8000	Retired from work (undefined)
8001	Retired from being peer, M.P., privy councillor (not otherwise described)
8002	retired from being civil service (officers and clerks)
8003	retired from being civil service (messengers, etc.)
8004	retired from being prison service, etc.
8005	retired from being police
8006	retired from being municipal, parish, union, district, officer
8007	retired from being other local or county official
8008	Retired from being East Indian and Colonial Service
8009	retired from being army officer (effective/retired)
8010	retired from being soldier and non-commissioned officer
8011	retired from being militia, yeomanry, volunteers
8012	retired from being Army pensioner
8013	retired from being Navy officer (effective/retired)
8014	retired from being seaman, r.n.
8015	Retired from being Royal Marines (officers/men)
8016	Retired from being Navy Pensioner

Value	Label
8017	Retired from being clergymen (established church)
8018	Retired from being Roman Catholic priest
8019	Retired from being minister, priest of other religious bodies
8020	Retired from being missionary, scripture reader, itinerant preacher
8021	Retired from being Nun, sister of Charity
8023	Retired from being Church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
8024	Retired from being Barrister, Solicitor
8025	Retired from being law student
8026	Retired from being law clerk, and others connected with the law
8027	Retired from being physician, surgeon, general practitioner
8028	Retired from being dentist
8029	Retired from being medical student, assistant
8030	Retired from being midwife
8031	Retired from being subordinate medical service
8032	Retired from being schoolmaster
8033	Retired from being teacher, professor, lecturer
8034	Retired from being school service, and others connected with teaching
8035	Retired from being author, editor, journalist
8036	Retired from being reporter, short-hand writer
8038	Retired from being persons engaged in scientific pursuits
8039	Retired from being literary, scientific, institution, service, etc.
8040	Retired from being civil engineer
8041	Retired from being mining engineer
8042	Retired from being land, house, ship, surveyor
8043	Retired from being painter (artist)
8044	Retired from being engraver (artist)
8045	Retired from being sculptor
8046	Retired from being architect
8047	Retired from being musician, music master
8048	Retired from being art student
8049	Retired from being photographer
8050	Retired from being actor
8051	Retired from being art, music, theatre service
8052	Retired from being performer, showman, exhibition, service
8053	Retired from being billiard, cricket and other games, service
8054	Retired from being domestic coachman, groom
8055	Retired from being domestic gardener
8056	Retired from being domestic indoor servant
8057	Retired from being lodge, gate, park keeper (not government)
8058	Retired from being inn, hotel servant
8059	Retired from being college, club service
8060	Retired from being office keeper (not government)
8061	Retired from being cook (not domestic)
8062	Retired from being charwoman

Value	Label
8063	Retired from being washing and bathing service
8064	Retired from being hospital and institution service
8065	Retired from being others engaged in service
8066	Retired from being merchant
8067	Retired from being broker, agent, factor
8068	Retired from being auctioneer, appraiser, valuer, house agent
8069	Retired from being accountant
8070	Retired from being salesman, buyer (not otherwise specified)
8071	Retired from being commercial traveller
8072	Retired from being commercial clerk
8073	Retired from being officer of commercial company, guild, society etc.
8074	Retired from being banker
8075	Retired from being bank service
8076	Retired from being bill discounter, bill broker, finance agent
8077	Retired from being life, house, ship etc., insurance service
8078	Retired from being railway engine driver, stoker
8079	Retired from being railway guard
8080	Retired from being pointsman, level crossing man
8081	Retired from being other railway officials and servants
8082	Retired from being toll collector, turnpike gate keeper
8083	Retired from being omnibus, coach, cab, owner - livery stable keeper
8084	Retired from being cabman, flyman, coachman (not domestic)
8085	Retired from being carman, carrier, carter, haulier
8086	Retired from being tramway companies' service
8087	Retired from being wheel chair proprietor, attendant etc.
8088	Retired from being inland navigation service
8089	Retired from being bargeman, lighterman, waterman
8090	Retired from being navigation service (on shore)
8091	Retired from being seaman (merchant service)
8092	Retired from being pilot
8093	Retired from being ship steward, cook
8094	Retired from being boatman on seas
8095	Retired from being harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse service
8096	Retired from being warehouseman (not manchester)
8097	Retired from being meter, weigher
8098	Retired from being messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)
8099	Retired from being telegraph, telephone service
8100	Retired from being farmer, grazier
8101	Retired from being farmer's, grazier's - son, grandson, brother, nephew
8102	Retired from being farm bailiff
8103	Retired from being agricultural labourer, farm servant, cottager
8104	Retired from being shepherd
8106	Retired from being land drainage service (not in towns)
8107	Retired from being agricultural machine - proprietor, attendant

Value	Label
8108	Retired from being agricultural student
8109	Retired from being others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
8110	Retired from being woodman
8111	Retired from being nurseryman, seedsman, florist
8112	Retired from being gardener (not domestic)
8113	Retired from being horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
8114	Retired from being groom, horse-keeper, horse-breaker
8115	Retired from being veterinary surgeon, farrier
8116	Retired from being cattle, sheep, pig - dealer, salesman
8117	Retired from being drover
8118	Retired from being gamekeeper
8119	Retired from being dog, bird, animal - keeper, dealer
8120	Retired from being vermin destroyer
8121	Retired from being fisherman
8122	Retired from being knacker, catsmeat dealer andc etc.
8123	Retired from being publisher, bookseller, librarian
8124	Retired from being music-publisher, seller, printer
8125	Retired from being bookbinder
8126	Retired from being printer
8127	Retired from being newspaper agent, news room keeper
8129	Retired from being lithographer, lithographic printer
8130	Retired from being copper plate and steel plate printer
8131	Retired from being map and print - colourer, seller
8133	Retired from being engine, machine maker
8134	Retired from being millwright
8135	Retired from being fitter, turner (engine and machine)
8136	Retired from being boiler maker
8137	Retired from being spinning and weaving machine maker
8138	Retired from being agricultural machine and implement maker
8139	Retired from being domestic machinery - maker, dealer
8141	Retired from being tool maker, dealer
8142	Retired from being cutler, scissors maker
8143	Retired from being file maker
8144	Retired from being saw maker
8145	Retired from being pin maker
8146	Retired from being needle maker
8147	Retired from being steel pen maker
8149	Retired from being domestic implement maker
8151	Retired from being watch maker, clock maker
8152	Retired from being philosophical instrument maker
8153	Retired from being electrical apparatus maker
8154	Retired from being weighing and measuring apparatus maker
8156	Retired from being surgical instrument maker
8157	Retired from being gunsmith, gun manufacturer

Value	Label
8158	Retired from being ordnance manufacturer
8161	Retired from being musical instrument maker, dealer
8162	Retired from being type cutter, founder
8163	Retired from being die, seal, coin, medal maker
8164	Retired from being toy maker, dealer
8165	Retired from being fishing rod, tackle, maker, dealer
8166	Retired from being apparatus for other games, maker, dealer
8167	Retired from being builder
8168	Retired from being carpenter, joiner
8169	Retired from being bricklayer
8170	Retired from being mason
8171	Retired from being slater, tiler
8172	Retired from being plasterer, whitewasher
8173	Retired from being paperhanger
8174	Retired from being plumber
8175	Retired from being painter, glazier
8177	Retired from being cabinet maker
8178	Retired from being french polisher
8179	Retired from being furniture broker, dealer
8180	Retired from being locksmith, bellhanger
8181	Retired from being gas fitter
8182	Retired from being house and shop fittings - maker, dealer
8183	Retired from being funeral furniture maker, undertaker
8184	Retired from being others in furniture and fittings
8185	Retired from being wood carver
8186	Retired from being carver, gilder
8187	Retired from being dealer in works of art
8188	Retired from being figure, image - maker, dealer
8189	Retired from being animal, bird etc. preserver, naturalist
8190	Retired from being artificial flower maker
8192	Retired from being coachmaker
8193	Retired from being railway carriage, railway wagon, maker
8194	Retired from being wheelwright
8195	Retired from being bicycle, tricycle - maker, dealer
8196	Retired from being others in carriages
8197	Retired from being saddler, harness, whip maker
8198	Retired from being ship, boat, barge builder
8199	Retired from being shipwright, ship carpenter (ashore)
8200	Retired from being mast, yard, oar, block maker
8201	Retired from being ship rigger, chandler, fitter
8202	Retired from being sail maker
8203	Retired from being dye, paint manufacture
8204	Retired from being ink, blacking, colour substance manufacture
8205	Retired from being gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance manufacture

Value	Label
8206	Retired from being fusee, fireworks, explosive article manufacture
8207	Retired from being chemist, druggist
8208	Retired from being manufacturing chemist
8209	Retired from being alkali manufacture
8210	Retired from being drysalter
8212	Retired from being tobacco manufacture, tobacconist
8213	Retired from being tobacco pipe, snuff box etc. maker
8214	Retired from being innkeeper, hotel keeper, publican
8215	Retired from being lodging, boarding house keeper
8216	Retired from being coffee, eating house, keeper
8217	Retired from being hop - merchant, dealer
8218	Retired from being maltster
8219	Retired from being brewer
8220	Retired from being beerseller, ale, porter, cider dealer
8221	Retired from being cellarman
8222	Retired from being wine, spirit - merchant, agent
8223	Retired from being milkseller, dairyman
8224	Retired from being cheesemonger, butterman
8225	Retired from being butcher, meat salesman
8226	Retired from being provision curer, dealer
8227	Retired from being poulterer, game dealer
8228	Retired from being fishmonger
8229	Retired from being corn, flour, seed merchant, dealer
8230	Retired from being corn miller
8231	Retired from being baker
8232	Retired from being confectioner, pastrycook
8233	Retired from being greengrocer, fruiterer
8234	Retired from being mustard, vinegar, spice, pickle maker, dealer
8235	Retired from being sugar refiner
8236	Retired from being grocer. tea, coffee, chocolate maker, dealer
8237	Retired from being ginger beer, mineral water manufacturer, dealer
8239	Retired from being woolstapler
8240	Retired from being woollen cloth manufacture
8241	Retired from being wool, woollen goods - dyer, printer
8242	Retired from being worsted, stuff, manufacture
8243	Retired from being flannel manufacture
8244	Retired from being blanket manufacture
8245	Retired from being fuller
8246	Retired from being cloth, worsted, stuff, flannel, blanket dealer
8247	Retired from being others working in wool or worsted
8248	Retired from being silk, silk goods, manufacture
8249	Retired from being silk dyer, printer
8250	Retired from being ribbon manufacture
8251	Retired from being crepe, gauze manufacture

Value	Label
8252	Retired from being silk merchant, dealer
8253	Retired from being cotton, cotton goods manufacture
8254	Retired from being cotton, calico - printer, dyer, bleacher
8255	Retired from being cotton, calico - warehouseman, dealer
8256	Retired from being flax, linen - manufacturer, dealer
8257	Retired from being lace manufacturer, dealer
8258	Retired from being fustian manufacturer, dealer
8259	Retired from being tape manufacturer, dealer
8260	Retired from being thread manufacturer, dealer
8261	Retired from being Others in cotton and flax
8262	Retired from being hemp, jute, cocoa fibre manufacture
8263	Retired from being rope, twine, cord - maker, dealer
8264	Retired from being mat maker, seller
8265	Retired from being net maker
8266	Retired from being canvas, sailcloth manufacture
8267	Retired from being sacking, sack, bag - maker, dealer
8268	Retired from being others working and dealing in hemp
8269	Retired from being weaver (undefined)
8270	Retired from being dyer, printer, scourer, bleacher, calenderer (undefined)
8271	Retired from being factory hand (textile, undefined)
8272	Retired from being felt manufacture
8273	Retired from being carpet, rug manufacture
8274	Retired from being manchester warehouseman
8275	Retired from being draper, linen draper, mercer
8276	Retired from being fancy goods (textile) manufacturer, worker, dealer
8277	Retired from being trimming maker, dealer
8278	Retired from being embroiderer
8279	Retired from being others in mixed or undefined materials
8280	Retired from being hatter, hat manufacture
8281	Retired from being straw - hat, bonnet, plait manufacture
8282	Retired from being tailor
8283	Retired from being milliner, dressmaker, staymaker
8284	Retired from being shawl manufacture
8285	Retired from being shirt maker, seamstress
8286	Retired from being hosiery manufacture
8287	Retired from being hosier, haberdasher
8288	Retired from being glover, glove maker
8289	Retired from being button maker, dealer
8290	Retired from being shoe, boot - maker, dealer
8291	Retired from being patten, clog maker
8292	Retired from being wig maker, hair dresser
8293	Retired from being umbrella, parasol, stick - maker, dealer
8294	Retired from being accoutrement maker
8295	Retired from being old clothes dealer, and others

Value	Label
8296	Retired from being tallow chandler, candle, grease manufacture
8297	Retired from being soap boiler, maker
8298	Retired from being glue, size, gelatine, isinglass - maker, dealer
8299	Retired from being manure manufacture
8300	Retired from being bone, horn, ivory, tortoise-shell - worker, dealer
8301	Retired from being comb maker
8302	Retired from being others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone
8303	Retired from being furrier, skinner
8304	Retired from being tanner, fellmonger
8305	Retired from being currier
8306	Retired from being leather goods, portmanteau, bag, strap etc., maker, dealer
8307	Retired from being parchment, vellum - maker, dealer
8308	Retired from being hair, bristle - worker, dealer
8309	Retired from being brush, broom, maker
8310	Retired from being quill, feather - dresser, dealer
8311	Retired from being oil miller, oil cake - maker, dealer
8312	Retired from being oil and colourman
8313	Retired from being floor cloth, oil cloth manufacture
8314	Retired from being japanner
8315	Retired from being india rubber, gutta percha - worker, dealer
8316	Retired from being waterproof goods - maker, dealer
8317	Retired from being others in oils, gums and resins
8318	Retired from being willow, cane, rush worker, dealer, basketmaker
8319	Retired from being hay, straw (not plait), chaff, cutter, dealer
8320	Retired from being thatcher
8321	Retired from being timber, wood - merchant, dealer
8322	Retired from being sawyer
8323	Retired from being lath, wooden fence, hurdle maker
8324	Retired from being wood turner, box maker
8325	Retired from being cooper, hoop maker, bender
8326	Retired from being cork, bark - cutter, worker, dealer
8327	Retired from being others in wood and bark
8328	Retired from being paper manufacture
8329	Retired from being envelope maker
8330	Retired from being stationer, law stationer
8331	Retired from being card, pattern card maker
8332	Retired from being paper stainer
8333	Retired from being paper box, paper bag maker
8334	Retired from being ticket, label writer
8335	Retired from being others in paper
8336	Retired from being coal miner
8337	Retired from being ironstone miner
8338	Retired from being copper miner
8339	Retired from being tin miner

Value	Label
8340	Retired from being lead miner
8341	Retired from being miner, in other or undefined minerals
8342	Retired from being mine service
8343	Retired from being haulier
8344	Retired from being coal merchant
8345	Retired from being coalheaver
8346	Retired from being coke, charcoal, peat - cutter, burner, dealer
8347	Retired from being gas works service
8348	Retired from being stone quarrier
8349	Retired from being stone cutter, dresser, dealer
8350	Retired from being slate quarrier
8351	Retired from being slate worker, dealer
8352	Retired from being limeburner
8353	Retired from being clay, sand, gravel, chalk, labourer, dealer
8355	Retired from being well sinker, borer
8356	Retired from being plaster, cement manufacture
8357	Retired from being brick, tile - maker, burner, dealer
8358	Retired from being paviour
8359	Retired from being road contractor, surveyor, inspector
8360	Retired from being road labourer
8361	Retired from being railway contractor
8362	Retired from being platelayer
8363	Retired from being railway labourer, navvy
8364	Retired from being others in stone, clay and road making
8365	Retired from being earthenware, china, porcelain, manufacture
8366	Retired from being glass manufacture
8367	Retired from being earthenware, china, glass dealer
8368	Retired from being salt maker, dealer
8369	Retired from being waterworks service
8370	Retired from being others in water
8371	Retired from being goldsmith, silversmith, jeweller
8372	Retired from being gold, silver, beater
8373	Retired from being lapidary
8374	Retired from being others in precious metals and jewellery
8375	Retired from being iron manufacture
8376	Retired from being steel manufacture
8377	Retired from being blacksmith
8378	Retired from being whitesmith
8379	Retired from being nail manufacture
8380	Retired from being anchor, chain manufacture
8381	Retired from being ironmonger. hardware dealer, merchant
8382	Retired from being other iron and steel manufacture
8383	Retired from being copper, copper goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
8384	Retired from being coppersmith

Value	Label
8385	Retired from being tin manufacture
8386	Retired from being tin, tin plate, tin goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
8387	Retired from being zinc, zinc goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
8388	Retired from being lead, leaden goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
8389	Retired from being metal refiner, worker, turner, dealer
8390	Retired from being brass, bronze manufacture. brazier
8391	Retired from being metal burnisher, lacquerer
8392	Retired from being white metal, plated ware, manufacture. pewterer
8393	Retired from being wire maker, worker, weaver, drawer
8394	Retired from being bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple maker
8395	Retired from being lamp, lantern, candlestick maker
8396	Retired from being clasp, buckle, hinge maker
8397	Retired from being fancy chain, gilt toy maker
8398	Retired from being others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
8399	Retired from being general shopkeeper, dealer
8400	Retired from being pawnbroker
8401	Retired from being costermonger, huckster, street seller
8402	Retired from being manufacturer, manager, superintendent (undefined)
8403	Retired from being contractor (undefined)
8404	Retired from being general labourer
8405	Retired from being engine driver, stoker, fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
8406	Retired from being artizan, mechanic (undefined)
8408	Retired from being factory labourer (undefined)
8409	Retired from being machinist, machine worker (undefined)
8410	Retired from being town drainage service
8411	Retired from being chimney sweep, soot merchant
8412	Retired from being scavenger, crossing sweeper
8413	Retired from being rag gatherer, dealer
9999	Unclassifiable and NIU

GB81A423: Non-classified county of birth, 1881 census

This variable contains junk information.

GB81A424: Non-classified country of birth, 1881 census

This variable contains junk information.

GB81A426: Classified county of birth, 1881 census

This variable indicates the classified county of birth for those born in England, Wales and Scotland, if this is possible to determine from the given place of birth.

Value	Label
1	Aberdeenshire
2	Anglesey
3	Alderney
4	Angus
5	Argyll
6	Ayr
7	Banff
8	Bedfordshire
9	Berkshire
10	Berwickshire
11	Brecknockshire
12	Buckinghamshire
13	Bute
14	Caernarvonshire
15	Caithness
16	Cambridgeshire
17	Cardiganshire
18	Carmarthenshire
19	Cheshire
20	Clackmannanshire
21	Cornwall
22	Cumberland
23	Denbighshire
24	Derbyshire
25	Devonshire
26	Dumfriesshire
27	Dunbartonshire
28	Dorset
29	Durham
30	East Lothian
31	Essex
32	Fife
33	Flintshire
34	Glamorganshire
35	Gloucestershire
36	Guernsey
37	Hampshire
38	Herefordshire
39	Hertfordshire
40	Huntingdonshire

Value	Label
41	Inverness-shire
42	Isle of Man
43	Jersey
44	Kincardineshire
45	Kent
46	Kirkcubrightshire
47	Kinross-shire
48	Lancashire
49	Leicestershire
50	Lincolnshire
51	Lanarkshire
52	Merionethshire
53	Middlesex
54	Mid Lothian
55	Monmouthshire
56	Montgomeryshire
57	Morayshire
58	Nairnshire
59	Norfolk
60	Northamptonshire
61	Northumberland
62	Nottinghamshire
63	Orkney
64	Oxford
65	Peebleshire
66	Pembrokeshire
67	Perthshire
68	Radnorshire
69	Renfrewshire
70	Ross and Cromarty
71	Roxburghshire
72	Rutland
73	Shropshire
74	Selkirk
75	Shetland
76	Somerset
77	Stirlingshire
78	Staffordshire
79	Suffolk
80	Surrey
81	Sussex
82	Sutherland
83	Warwick
84	Westmorland

Value	Label
85	Wigtown
86	Wiltshire
87	West Lothian
88	Worcestershire
89	Yorkshire
90	Adjacent Islands - Herm
91	Adjacent Islands - Little Sark
92	England
93	Wales
94	Scotland
95	Ireland
997	At Sea
998	Foreign
999	Unknown

GB81A427: Disability (alphabetic string), 1881 census

This variable is a 50 column alpha-numeric string representing the transcription of the response recorded in the column “If (1) Deaf-and-Dumb; (2) Blind; (3) Imbecile or Idiot; (4) Lunatic” in the census enumerators’ books.

GB81A428: CFU index number, 1881 census

This variable is the basis of the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme. CFUs are formed in one of three ways: by a married couple without offspring; by a married couple with never-married offspring and/or never-married adopted/foster children; or by a lone parent with at least one never-married child. If there are more two generations in a household, the CFU is formed from the youngest generation upwards. Individuals not in a CFU are allocated the code of 0. No individual can be assigned to more than one CFU.

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
99	Unclassifiable

GB81A429: Number of conjugal family units within a family group, 1881 census

This variable describes the number of conjugal family units within a group of related individuals or “family group” living in the same household.

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
99	Unclassifiable

GB81A430: Number of people in individual’s CFU, 1881 census

This variable describes the number of people within the conjugal family unit the individual belongs to.

Value	Label
0	Individuals not in a CFU
99	Unclassifiable

GB81A431: Spouses’s location, original construction, 1881 census

This variable is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person’s spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the spouse.

Value	Label
0	No spouse in household
9999	Unclassifiable

GB81A432: Father’s location in household (Essex), 1881 census

This variable is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person’s father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father.

Value	Label
0	No father in household
9999	Unclassifiable

GB81A433: Mother's location in household (Essex), 1881 census

This variable is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother.

Value	Label
0	No mother in household
9999	Unclassifiable

GB81A434: Number of never-married female off-spring in household, 1881 census

This variable is the number of co-resident female children who are unmarried.

Value	Label
99	Unknown

GB81B001: Household number, 1881 census

This variable indicates the household number. The variable was computed during reformatting.

GB81B002: Person number (within household), 1881 census

This variable indicates the person number (within the household). The variable was computed during reformatting.

Value	Label
0	Household record

GB81B003: Batch Number, 1881 census

This variable lists the batch number; it contains junk information.

GB81B004: Civil parish of enumeration, 1881 census

This variable identifies the civil parish of enumeration.

Value	Label
18001	Bressay
18002	Delting
18003	Dunrossness
18004	Fetlar and North Yell
18005	Lerwick
18006	Mid and South Yell
18007	Nesting
18008	Northmavine
18009	Sandsting
18010	Tingwall
18011	Unst
18012	Walls
18013	Cross and Burness
18014	Evie and Rendall
18015	Firth and Stennes
18016	Harray and Birsay
18017	Holm
18018	Hoy and Graemsay
18019	Kirkwall and St Ola
18020	Lady
18021	Orphir
18022	Rousay and Egilshay
18023	St Andrews
18024	Sandwick
18025	Shapinshay
18026	South Ronaldshay
18027	Stromness
18028	Stronsay and Eday
18029	Walls and Flotta
18030	Westray and Papa Westray
18031	Bower
18032	Canisbay
18033	Dunnet
18034	Kalkirk
18035	Latheron

Value	Label
18036	Olrig
18037	Reay
18038	Thurso
18039	Watten
18040	Wick
18041	Assynt
18042	Clyne
18043	Creich
18044	Dornoch
18045	Durness
18046	Eddrachillis
18047	Farr
18048	Golspie
18049	Kildonan
18050	Lairg
18051	Loth
18053	Rogart
18054	Tongue
18055	Alness
18056	Applecross
18057	Avoch
18058	Contin
18059	Cromarty
18060	Dingwall
18061	Edderton
18062	Fearn
18063	Fodderty
18064	Gairloch
18065	Glenshiel
18066	Killearnan
18067	Kilmuir-Easter
18068	Kiltearn
18069	Kincardine
18070	Kintail
18071	Knockbain
18072	Lochalsh
18073	Lochbroom
18074	Lohcarron
18075	Logie-Easter
18076	Nigg
18077	Resolis
18078	Rosemarkie
18079	Rosskeen
18080	Tain

Value	Label
18081	Tarbat
18082	Urquhart and Logie-Wester
18083	Urray
18084	Barvas
18085	Lochs
18086	Stornoway
18087	Uig
18088	Abernethy
18089	Alvie
18090	Ardersier
18091	Ardnamurchan
18092	Boleskine and Abertarff
18093	Cawdor
18094	Cromdale
18095	Croy
18096	Daviot and Dunlichty
18097	Dores
18098	Duthil
18099	Glenelg
18100	Inverness
18101	Kilmalie
18102	Kilmonivaig
18103	Kilmorack
18104	Kiltarlity
18105	Kingussie and Insh
18106	Kirkhill
18107	Laggan
18108	Moy and Dalarossie
18109	Petty
18110	Urquhart and Glenmoriston
18112	Barra
18113	Bracadale
18114	Duirinish
18115	Harris
18116	Kilmuir
18117	North Uist
18118	Portree
18119	Sleat
18120	Small Isles
18121	Snizort
18122	South Uist
18123	Strath
18124	Ardclach
18125	Auldearn

Value	Label
18129	Dyke and Moy
18131	Nairn
18132	Petty
18134	Alves
18135	Bellie
18136	Birnie
18137	Boharm
18139	Dallas
18140	Dranie
18141	Duffus
18143	Edinkillie
18144	Elgin
18145	Forres
18146	Inveravon
18147	Keith
18148	Kinloss
18149	Knockando
18150	New Spynie
18151	Rafford
18152	Roths
18153	St Andrews-Lhanbryde
18154	Speymouth
18155	Urquhart
18156	Aberlour
18157	Alvah
18158	Banff
18161	Botriphnie
18162	Boyndie
18163	Cabrach
18164	Cairnie
18165	Cullen
18166	Deskford
18167	Fordyce
18168	Forglen
18169	Gamrie
18170	Gartly
18171	Glass
18172	Grange
18174	Inverkeithny
18176	Kirkmichael
18177	Marnoch
18178	Mortlach
18179	New Machar
18180	Old Deer

Value	Label
18181	Ordiquhill
18182	Rathven
18184	Rothiemay
18185	St Fergus
18186	Old Machar
18187	St Nicholas
18188	Aberdour
18189	Aboyne and Glentanner
18190	Alford
18191	Auchendoir and Kearn
18192	Auchterless
18193	Banchory-Devenick
18194	Banchory-Ternan
18195	Belhelvie
18196	Birse
18197	Bourtie
18199	Cairney
18200	Chaple of Garioch
18201	Clatt
18202	Cluny
18203	Coull
18204	Crathie and Braemar
18205	Crimond
18206	Cruden
18207	Culsamond
18208	Daviot
18209	Drumblade
18210	Drumoak
18211	Dyce
18212	Echt
18213	Ellon
18214	Fintray
18215	Forgue
18216	Foveran
18217	Fraserburgh
18218	Fyvie
18219	Gartley
18221	Glanbucket
18222	Glenmuick, Tullich and Glengairn
18223	Huntley
18224	Insch
18225	Inverurie
18226	Keig
18227	Keithhall and Kinkell

Value	Label
18228	Kemnay
18229	Kildrummy
18230	Kincardine O'Neil
18231	King Edward
18232	Kinnellar
18233	Kinnethmont
18234	Kintore
18235	Leochel and Cushnie
18236	Leslie
18237	Logie-Buchan
18238	Logie-Coldstone
18239	Longside
18240	Lonmay
18241	Lumphanan
18242	Methlic
18243	Midmar
18244	Monquhitter
18245	Monymusk
18246	New Deer
18247	Newhills
18250	Old Meldrum
18251	Oyne
18252	Peterculter
18253	Peterhead
18254	Pitsligo
18255	Premnay
18256	Rathen
18257	Rayne
18258	Rhynie
18259	Skene
18260	Slains
18261	Strathdon
18262	Strichen
18263	Tarland-Migvie
18264	Tarves
18265	Tough
18266	Towle
18267	Tullynessle and Forbes
18268	Turriff
18269	Tyrie
18270	Udny
18271	Arbuthnott
18274	Benholm
18275	Bervie

Value	Label
18277	Dunnottar
18278	Durris
18279	Edzell
18280	Fettercairn
18281	Fetteresso
18282	Fordoun
18283	Garvock
18284	Glenbervie
18285	Kinneff and Catterline
18286	Laurencekirk
18287	Maryculter
18288	Marykirk
18290	St Cyrus
18291	Strachan
18292	Aberlemno
18293	Airlie
18294	Alyth
18295	Arbirlot
18296	Arbroath
18297	Auchterhouse
18298	Barry
18299	Brechin
18300	Caputh
18301	Careston
18302	Carmylie
18303	Cortachy and Clova
18304	Coupar-Angus
18305	Craig
18306	Dun
18307	Dundee
18308	Liff, Benvie and Invergowrie
18309	Dunnichen
18310	Eassie and Nevay
18312	Farnell
18313	Fearn
18314	Forfar
18315	Glamis
18316	Glenisla
18317	Guthrie
18318	Inverarity
18319	Inverkeillor
18320	Kettins
18321	Kingoldrum
18322	Kinnell

Value	Label
18323	Kinnettles
18324	Kirkden
18325	Kirriemuir
18326	Lethnot and Navar
18327	Linthrathen
18328	Lochlee
18329	Logie-Pert
18330	Lunan
18331	Lundie and Fowlis
18332	Mains and Strathmartine
18333	Marytown
18334	Menmuir
18335	Monifieth
18336	Monikie
18337	Montrose
18338	Murroes
18339	Newtyle
18340	Oatlaw
18341	Panbride
18342	Rescobie
18343	Ruthven
18344	St Vigeans
18345	Stracathro
18346	Tannadice
18347	Tealing
18348	Aberdalgie
18349	Aberfoyle
18351	Abernyte
18353	Ardoch
18354	Arngask
18355	Auchterarder
18356	Auchtergaven
18357	Balquhiddy
18358	Bendochy
18359	Blackford
18360	Blair-Athol
18361	Blairgowrie
18362	Callander
18364	Cargill
18365	Clunie
18366	Collace
18367	Comrie
18369	Crieff
18370	Culross

Value	Label
18371	Dron
18372	Dull
18373	Dunbarney
18374	Dunblane
18375	Dunkeld and Dowally
18376	Dunning
18377	Errol
18378	Findo-Gask
18379	Forgandenny
18380	Forteviot
18381	Fortingall
18382	Fossoway and Tulliebole
18383	Fowlis-Wester
18384	Glendevon
18385	Inchture
18386	Kenmore
18387	Killin
18388	Kilmadock
18389	Kilspindie
18391	Kinclaven
18392	Kinfauns
18393	Kinnaird
18394	Kinnoull
18395	Kippen
18397	Lecropt
18398	Lethendy and Kinloch
18400	Little Dunkeld
18401	Logie
18402	Logierait
18403	Longforgan
18405	Madderty
18406	Meigle
18407	Methven
18408	Moneydie
18409	Monzie
18410	Monzievaird and Strowan
18411	Moulin
18412	Muckart
18413	Muthill
18414	East
18415	Middle
18416	St Pauls
18417	West
18418	Port of Menteith

Value	Label
18419	Ratray
18420	Redgorton
18421	Rhynd
18422	St Madoes
18423	St Martins
18424	Scone
18425	Tibbermore
18426	Trinity-Gask
18427	Tulliallan
18428	Weem
18429	Abbotshall
18430	Abdie
18431	Aberdour
18433	Anstruther-Easter
18434	Anstruther-Wester
18436	Auchterderran
18437	Auchtermuchty
18438	Auchtertool
18439	Ballingry
18440	Balmerino
18441	Beath
18442	Burntisland
18443	Cameron
18444	Carnbee
18445	Carnock
18446	Ceres
18447	Collessie
18448	Crail
18449	Criech
18450	Cults
18451	Cupar
18452	Dairsie
18453	Dalgetty
18454	Dunbog
18455	Dunfermline
18456	Dunino
18457	Dysart
18458	Elie
18459	Falkland
18460	Ferry-Port-on-Craig
18461	Flisk
18462	Forgan
18463	Inverkeithing
18464	Kemback

Value	Label
18465	Kennoway
18466	Kettle
18467	Kilconquhar
18468	Kilmany
18469	Kilrenny
18470	Kinghorn
18471	Kinglassie
18472	Kingsbarns
18473	Kirkcaldy
18474	Largo
18475	Leslie
18476	Leuchars
18478	Markinch
18479	Monimail
18480	Moonzie
18481	Newburgh
18482	Newburn
18483	Pittenweem
18485	St Leonards
18486	St Monance (or Abercrombie)
18487	Saline
18488	Scoonie
18489	Strathmiglo
18490	Torryburn
18491	Wemyss
18492	Isle of May
18493	Arngask
18494	Cleish
18497	Kinross
18498	Orwell
18499	Portmoak
18500	Alloa
18501	Clackmannan
18502	Dollar
18504	Stirling
18505	Tillicoultry
18506	Airth
18507	Alva
18508	Baldernock
18509	Balfron
18510	Bothkennar
18511	Buchanan
18512	Campsie
18513	Denny

Value	Label
18514	Drymen
18515	Dunipace
18516	Falkirk
18517	Fintry
18518	Gargunnoch
18519	Killlearn
18520	Kilsyth
18522	Larbert
18525	Muiravonside
18526	New Kilpatrick
18527	Polmont
18528	St Ninians
18529	Slamannan
18531	Strathblane
18532	Arrochar
18533	Bonhill
18534	Cardross
18535	Cumbernauld
18536	Dumbarton
18537	Kilmarnock
18538	Kirkintilloch
18539	Luss
18541	Old Kilpatrick
18542	Roseneath
18543	Row
18544	Ardchattan and Muckairn
18546	Campbeltown
18547	Craignish
18548	Dunoon and Kilmun
18549	Glassary
18550	Glenaray
18551	Glenorchy and Inishail
18552	Inveraray
18553	Inverchaolain
18554	Kilbrandon and Kilchattan
18555	Kilcalmonell and Kilberry
18556	Kilchrenan and Dalavich
18557	Kilfinan
18558	Killean and Kilchenzie
18559	Kilmalie
18560	Kilmartin
18561	Kilmodan
18562	Kilmore and Kilbride
18563	Kilninver and Kilmelford

Value	Label
18564	Lismore and Appin
18565	Lochgoilhead and Kilmorich
18566	Morvern
18567	North Knapdale
18568	Saddell and Skipness
18569	Southend
18570	South Knapdale
18571	Strachur and Stralachlan
18572	Coll
18573	Colonsay and Oronsay
18574	Gigha and Cara
18575	Jura
18576	Kilchoman
18577	Kildalton
18578	Kilfinichen and Kilvickeon
18579	Killarow and Kilmeny
18580	Kilninian and Kilmore
18582	Torosay
18583	Tyree
18584	Ardrossan
18585	Cumbræ
18586	Kilbride
18587	Kilmory
18588	Kingarth
18589	North Bute
18590	Rothesay
18591	Beith
18592	Cathcart
18593	Dunlop
18594	Eaglesham
18595	Eastwood
18596	Erskine
18597	Govan
18601	Houston and Killellan
18602	Inchinnan
18603	Inverkip
18604	Kilbarchan
18605	Kilmalcolm
18606	Lochwinnoch
18607	Mearns
18608	Neilston
18609	Abbey
18610	High Church
18611	Low

Value	Label
18612	Middle Church
18613	Port-Glasgow
18614	Renfrew
18615	Ardrossan
18616	Auchinleck
18617	Ayr
18618	Ballantrae
18619	Barr
18621	Colmonell
18622	Coylton
18623	Craigie
18624	Dailly
18625	Dalmellington
18626	Dalry
18627	Dalrymple
18628	Dreghorn
18629	Dundonald
18631	Fenwick
18632	Galston
18633	Girvan
18634	Irvine
18635	Kilbirnie
18636	Kilmarnock
18637	Kilmaurs
18638	Kilwinning
18640	Kirkoswald
18641	Largs
18642	Loudoun
18643	Mauchline
18644	Maybole
18645	Monkton and Prestwick
18646	Muirkirk
18647	New Cumnock
18648	Newton-upon-Ayr
18649	Ochiltree
18650	Old Cumnock
18651	Riccarton
18652	Sorn
18653	St Quivox
18654	Stair
18655	Stevenson
18656	Stewarton
18657	Straiton
18658	Symington

Value	Label
18659	Tarbolton
18660	West Kilbride
18661	Avondale
18662	Biggar
18663	Blantyre
18664	Bothwell
18665	Cadder
18666	Cambuslang
18667	Cambusnethan
18668	Carluke
18669	Carmichael
18670	Carmunnock
18671	Carnwath
18672	Carstairs
18674	Covington and Thenkerton
18675	Crawford
18676	Crawfordjohn
18677	Culter
18678	Dalserf
18679	Dalziel
18680	Dolphinton
18681	Douglas
18682	Dunsyre
18683	East Kilbride
18684	Barony
18685	City
18686	Gorbals
18688	Glassford
18689	Hamilton
18690	Kirkpatrick-Juxta
18691	Lanark
18692	Lesmahagow
18693	Libberton
18694	Moffat
18695	New Monkland
18696	Old Monkland
18697	Pettinain
18698	Rutherglen
18699	Shotts
18700	Stonehouse
18702	Walston
18703	Wandell and Lamington
18704	Wiston and Robertson
18705	Abercorn

Value	Label
18706	Bathgate
18707	Borrowstounness
18708	Carriden
18709	Cramond
18710	Dalmeny
18711	Ecclesmachan
18712	Kirkliston
18713	Linlithgow
18714	Livingstone
18715	Queensferry
18716	Torphichen
18717	Uphall
18718	Whitburn
18719	Borthwick
18720	Canongate
18721	Carrington
18723	Cockpen
18724	Colinton
18725	Corstophine
18727	Cranston
18728	Crichton
18729	Currie
18730	Dalkeith
18731	Duddingston
18732	Fala and Soutra
18733	Glencorse
18734	Heriot
18735	Inveresk
18736	Kirkliston
18737	Kirknewton and East Calder
18738	Lasswade
18739	Liberton
18740	Mid-Calder
18741	Newbattle
18742	Newton
18743	North Leith
18744	Penicuik
18745	Ratho
18746	South Leith
18747	St Cuthberts
18748	Stow
18749	Temple
18750	West Calder
18751	Aberlady

Value	Label
18752	Athelstanford
18753	Bolton
18754	Dirleton
18755	Dunbar
18757	Garvald
18758	Gladsmuir
18759	Haddington
18760	Humbie
18761	Innerwick
18762	Morham
18763	North Berick
18764	Oldhamstocks
18765	Ormiston
18766	Pencaithland
18767	Prestonkirk
18768	Prestonpans
18769	Salton
18770	Spott
18771	Stenton
18772	Tranent
18773	Whitekirk and Tynninghame
18774	Whittinghame
18775	Yester
18776	Abbey St Bathans
18777	Ayton
18778	Bunkle and Preston
18779	Channelkirk
18780	Chirnside
18781	Cockburnspath
18782	Coldingham
18783	Coldstream
18784	Cranshaws
18785	Dunse
18786	Earlston
18787	Eccles
18788	Edrom
18789	Eyemouth
18790	Fogo
18791	Foulden
18792	Gordon
18793	Greenlaw
18794	Hutton
18795	Ladykirk
18796	Langton

Value	Label
18797	Lauder
18798	Legerwood
18799	Longformacus
18800	Merton
18801	Mordington
18802	Nenthorn
18804	Polwarth
18805	Stitchell and Hume
18806	Swinton
18807	Westruther
18808	Whitsome
18809	Broughton, Glenholm and Kilbucho
18811	Drumelzier
18812	Eddlestone
18813	Innerleithen
18814	Kirkurd
18815	Lyne and Megget
18816	Manor
18817	Newlands
18818	Peebles
18819	Skirling
18820	Stobo
18821	Traquair
18822	Tweedsmuir
18823	West Linton
18824	Yarrow
18825	Ashkirk
18826	Ettrick
18827	Galashiels
18829	Kirkhope
18830	Melrose
18832	Roberton
18833	Selkirk
18836	Ancrum
18838	Bedrule
18839	Bowden
18840	Castleton
18841	Cavers
18842	Crailing
18843	Eckford
18844	Ednam
18846	Hawick
18847	Hobkirk
18848	Hownam

Value	Label
18849	Jedburgh
18850	Kelso
18851	Kirktown
18852	Lilliesleaf
18853	Linton
18854	Makerston
18855	Maxton
18856	Melrose
18857	Minto
18858	Morebattle
18859	Oxnam
18861	Roxburgh
18863	Smailholm
18864	Southdean
18865	Sprouston
18866	St Boswells
18867	“
18868	Teviothead
18869	Wilton
18870	Yetholm
18871	Annan
18872	Applegarth and Sibbaldbie
18873	Canonbie
18874	Carlaverock
18875	Closeburn
18876	Cummertrees
18877	Dalton
18878	Dornock
18879	Dryfesdale
18880	Dumfries
18881	Dunscore
18882	Durrisdeer
18883	Eskdalemuir
18884	Ewes
18885	Glencairn
18886	Graitney (or Gretna)
18887	Halfmorton
18888	Hoddom
18889	Hollywood
18890	Hutton and Corrie
18891	Johnstone
18892	Keir
18893	Kirkconnel
18894	Kirkmahoe

Value	Label
18896	Kirkpatrick-Fleming
18898	Langholm
18899	Lochmaben
18900	Middlebie
18902	Morton
18903	Mousewald
18904	Penpont
18905	Ruthwell
18906	Sanquhar
18907	St Mungo
18908	Tinwald
18909	Torthwald
18910	Tundergurth
18911	Tynron
18912	Wamphray
18913	Westerkirk
18914	Anwoth
18915	Balmaclellan
18916	Balmaghie
18917	Borgue
18918	Buittle
18919	Carsphairn
18920	Colvend
18921	Crossmichael
18923	Girthon
18924	Kells
18925	Kelton
18926	Kirkbean
18927	Kirkcudbright
18928	Kirkgunzeon
18929	Kirkmabreck
18930	Kirkpatrick-Durham
18931	Kirkpatrick-Irongray
18932	Lochrutton
18933	Minnigaff
18934	New Abbey
18935	Parton
18936	Rerrick
18937	Terregles
18938	Tongland
18939	Troqueer
18940	Twynholm
18941	Urr
18942	Glasserton

Value	Label
18943	Inch
18944	Kirkcolm
18945	Kirkcowan
18946	Kirkinner
18947	Kirkmaiden
18948	Leswalt
18949	Mochrum
18950	New Luce
18951	Old Luce
18952	Penninghame
18953	Portpatrick
18954	Sorbie
18955	Stoneykirt
18956	Stranraer
18957	Whithorn
18958	Wigtown
90000	On board ship - no parish of landing

GB81B006: Registration county, GB, 1881 census

This variable identifies the registration country of enumeration. Registration counties are the highest level sub-national administrative unit. It is important to be aware that registration counties are not co-terminus with so-called ancient (or administrative) counties.

Value	Label
10	Aberdeenshire
13	Angus
14	Argyll
15	Ayr
16	Banff
19	Berwickshire
22	Bute
24	Caithness
29	Clackmannanshire
35	Dumfriesshire
36	Dunbartonshire
39	East Lothian
41	Fife
50	Inverness-shire
53	Kincardineshire
55	Kirkcubrightshire
56	Kinross-shire

Value	Label
60	Lanarkshire
63	Mid Lothian
66	Morayshire
67	Nairnshire
72	Orkney
74	Peeblesshire
76	Perthshire
78	Renfrewshire
79	Ross and Cromarty
80	Roxburghshire
83	Selkirk
84	Shetland
86	Stirlingshire
91	Sutherland
94	Wigtown
96	West Lothian
999	On board ship, no parish of landing

GB81B008: Population density of parish, persons per acre, 1881 census

This variable identifies the population density of the parish of enumeration in persons per acre. These acreages are taken from the published census reports which in turn were based on the Ordnance Survey figures.

Value	Label
0	0 persons per acre
1	0-0.3 persons per acre
2	0.3-1 persons per acre
3	1-4 persons per acre
4	4-12.5 persons per acre
5	12.5-33 persons per acre
6	33-75 persons per acre
7	Greater than 75 persons per acre

GB81B009: Address as transcribed, 1881 census

This variable is an alphabetic string recording the address of the household enumerated. The address was collected by the enumerator in the course of their 'walk', and was recorded both on

the original schedule, and within the enumerators' book. The address gives an indication of the location of the household and the sequence of address may assist in re-creating the route of the enumerator.

GB81B011: Folio of each piece, 1881 census

This variable describes the folio number. Note that if the original data contained the character "A" as the final character, the last digit of folio number is 1. Otherwise, the last digit is 0.

Value	Label
1	1A
2	2A
3	3A
4	4B
5	5A
6	6A
7	7A
8	8A
9	9A
10	10A
11	11B
12	12A
13	13A
14	14A
15	15A
16	16A
17	17B
18	18A
19	19A
20	20A
21	21A
22	22A
23	23A
24	24A
25	25A
26	26A
27	27B
28	28A
29	29A
30	30A
31	31A
32	32A
33	33A
34	34A

Value	Label
35	35A
36	36B
37	37A
38	38A
39	39A
40	40A
41	41B
42	42A
43	43B
44	44B
45	45B
46	46B
47	47B
48	48A
49	49A
50	50B
51	51B
52	52B
53	53B
54	54B
55	55B
56	56B
57	57B
58	58B
59	59B
60	60B
61	61B
62	62B
63	63B
64	64B
65	65B
66	66B
67	67A
68	68B
69	69B
70	70B
71	71B
72	72B
73	73B
74	74B
75	75B
76	76B
77	77B
78	78B

Value	Label
79	79B
80	80B
81	81B
82	82B
83	83B
84	84B
85	85B
86	86B
87	87B
88	88B
89	89B
90	90B
91	91B
92	92A
93	93B
94	94B
95	95A
96	96B
97	97A
98	98B
99	99B

GB81B400: Person weight, 1881 census

This variable indicates how many persons in the population are represented by a given person in a dataset.

GB81B401: Person ID, 1881 census

This variable describes the person identification.

GB81B402: Household type, Hammel-Laslett, 1881 census

This variable represents the Hammel/Laslett household classification scheme for the head and their co-residential kin. This classification scheme has not been applied to institutions. The classification, therefore, explicitly excludes all servants, lodgers, boarders and others of an unspecified relationship attached to the household. Individuals who fall into this category are assigned a HAMLASLT code of 0. All institutional residents, regardless of the type of institution are allocated a HAMLASLT code of 999.

Value	Label
0	Private households unrelated to the head (servants, lodgers, boarders, visitors)
110	Solitary – widowed
120	Solitary – single, or unknown marital status
210	No cfu – co-resident siblings
220	No cfu – co-resident other relatives
310	Simple – married couple alone
320	Simple – married couple with never married children
330	Simple – widowers with never married children
340	Simple – widows with never married children
350	Simple – single women with never married children
410	Extended – upwards from head
420	Extended – downwards from head
430	Extended – laterally from head
440	Extended – combinations of above
510	Multiple – secondary disposed upwards
520	Multiple – secondary disposed downwards
530	Multiple – units on one level
540	Multiple – frèrèche
550	Multiple – combinations of above
599	Unclassifiable multiple households
998	Institutional residents
999	Other unclassifiable households

GB81B403: Last name, 1881 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person’s full last name.

GB81B404: First name, 1881 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving a person’s full first name.

GB81B405: Sex, 1881 census

This variable lists the sex of the person.

Value	Label
1	Male
2	Female
9	Missing/blank

GB81B406: Sex inferred, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the 1881 British census project altered the sex as originally recorded.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered because relationship and first name imply different sex
2	Altered on basis of first name only, head of household
3	Alters relationship to head of household

GB81B409: Marital status, 1881 census

This variable gives an individual's current marital status.

Value	Label
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent
3	Widowed
4	Never married/single
9	Indeterminate/unknown and NIU

GB81B410: Marital status inferred, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the creators of the 1881 database altered the marital status as originally recorded.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered

GB81B411: Relationship to head description, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the creators of the 1881 database altered the relationship to household head as originally transcribed.

GB81B412: Relationship to household head/householder, 1881 census

This variable describes an individual's relationship to the head of household.

Value	Label
10	Head/householder
21	Spouse
28	Concubine/mistress
30	Child
33	Stepchild
35	Child-in-law
37	Adopted/fostered child (Great Britain)
40	Nephew, niece
43	Step nephew/niece
45	Nephew/niece-in-law
47	Adopted nephew/niece
50	Cousin
60	Grandchild
63	Step grandchild
65	Grandchild-in-law
67	Adopted grandchild
70	Grand niece/nephew
75	Grand nephew/niece in law
80	Great grandchild
111	Grandparent
113	Step grandparent
115	Grandparent-in-law
121	Parent
123	Stepparent
125	Parent-in-law
128	Adoptive parent
131	Aunt or uncle
134	Step aunt or uncle
135	Aunt,uncle-in-law
141	Great aunt or uncle
151	Sibling
153	Step sibling
155	Sibling-in-Law
157	Half-sibling
160	First cousin
170	Second cousin
190	Other relatives, n.e.c.
2000	Visitor
3000	Lodgers

Value	Label
4000	Boarders
5000	Institutional inmates
5022	Families of inmates
5500	Students
5750	Members of religious orders
5800	Military
6000	Servant
6022	Relative of employee
6210	Housekeeper
6220	Other probable domestic employee
6300	Other employees
9999	Unknown/Missing

GB81B413: Relationship inferred, 1881 census

This variable denotes whether the creators of the 1881 database altered the relationship to household head as originally transcribed.

Value	Label
0	Not altered
1	Altered

GB81B414: Occupation as transcribed, 1881 census

This is an alphabetic variable that preserves the transcription of an individual's response to questions about their occupation.

GB81B416: Inactive, 1881 census

This code is an experimental adjunct to the occupational code. The first digit of four is the most useful (and the most reliable). The initial number denotes the type of economic activity carried out by the individual. Codes 1-6 inclusive denote inactivity, code 7 denotes in the labor market, code 8 denotes that the person is retired, and code 9 is for unknown. This variable was created by the 1881 British census project.

Value	Label
1000	Institutional resident
1900	Pauper (not in workhouse) or poor relief

Value	Label
2101	Vagrants/tramps
2102	Gypsies
2200	Beggars
2300	Others that will not work (thieves)
3100	Deriving income from rent
3200	Deriving income from dividends
3300	Deriving income from stipends
3400	Others of independent means
3700	Deriving support from head of household
3720	Home helpers
3770	Invalids
3780	Boarders/Lodgers
3790	Scholars
3791	Students (not school)
4000	Emigrants
4200	Foreign diplomats
4300	University graduates
7000	In work (undefined)
7001	In work as peer, M.P., privy councillor (not otherwise described)
7002	In work as civil service (officers and clerks)
7003	In work as civil service (messengers, etc.)
7004	In work as prison service, etc.
7005	In work as police
7006	In work as municipal, parish, union, district, officer
7007	In work as other local or county official
7008	In work as East Indian and Colonial Service
7009	In work as Army officer (effective/retired)
7010	In work as soldier and non-commissioned officer
7011	In work as militia, yeomanry, volunteers
7012	In work as Army pensioner
7013	In work as Navy officer (effective/retired)
7014	In work as seaman, R.N.
7015	In work as Royal Marines (officers/men)
7017	In work as clergymen (established church)
7018	In work as Roman Catholic priest
7019	In work as minister, priest of other religious bodies
7020	In work as missionary, scripture reader, itinerant preacher
7021	In work as Nun, sister of Charity
7022	In work as theological student
7023	In work as church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
7024	In work as barrister, solicitor
7025	In work as law student
7026	In work as law clerk, and others connected with the law
7027	In work as physician, surgeon, general practitioner

Value	Label
7028	In work as dentist
7029	In work as medical student, assistant
7030	In work as midwife
7031	In work as subordinate medical service
7032	In work as schoolmaster
7033	In work as teacher, professor, lecturer
7034	In work as school service, and others connected with teaching
7035	In work as author, editor, journalist
7036	In work as reporter, short-hand writer
7038	In work as persons engaged in scientific pursuits
7039	In work as literary, scientific, institution, service, etc.
7040	In work as civil engineer
7041	In work as mining engineer
7042	In work as land, house, ship, surveyor
7043	In work as painter (artist)
7044	In work as engraver (artist)
7045	In work as sculptor
7046	In work as architect
7047	In work as musician, music master
7048	In work as art student
7049	In work as photographer
7050	In work as actor
7051	In work as art, music, theatre service
7052	In work as performer, showman, exhibition, service
7053	In work as billiard, cricket and other games, service
7054	In work as domestic coachman, groom
7055	In work as domestic gardener
7056	In work as domestic indoor servant
7057	In work as lodge, gate, park keeper (not government)
7058	In work as inn, hotel servant
7059	In work as college, club service
7060	In work as office keeper (not government)
7061	In work as cook (not domestic)
7062	In work as charwoman
7063	In work as washing and bathing service
7064	In work as hospital and institution service
7065	In work as others engaged in service
7066	In work as merchant
7067	In work as broker, agent, factor
7068	In work as auctioneer, appraiser, valuer, house agent
7069	In work as accountant
7070	In work as salesman, buyer (not otherwise specified)
7071	In work as commercial traveller
7072	In work as commercial clerk

Value	Label
7073	In work as officer of commercial company, guild, society etc.
7074	In work as banker
7075	In work as bank service
7076	In work as bill discounter, bill broker, finance agent
7077	In work as life, house, ship etc., insurance service
7078	In work as railway engine driver, stoker
7079	In work as railway guard
7080	In work as pointsman, level crossing man
7081	In work as other railway officials and servants
7082	In work as toll collector, turnpike gate keeper
7083	In work as omnibus, coach, cab, owner - livery stable keeper
7084	In work as cabman, flyman, coachman (not domestic)
7085	In work as carman, carrier, carter, haulier
7086	In work as tramway companies' service
7087	In work as wheel chair proprietor, attendant etc.
7088	In work as inland navigation service
7089	In work as bargeman, lighterman, waterman
7090	In work as navigation service (on shore)
7091	In work as seaman (merchant service)
7092	In work as pilot
7093	In work as ship steward, cook
7094	In work as boatman on seas
7095	In work as harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse service
7096	In work as warehouseman (not manchester)
7097	In work as meter, weigher
7098	In work as messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)
7099	In work as telegraph, telephone service
7100	In work as farmer, grazier
7101	In work as farmer's, grazier's - son, grandson, brother, nephew
7102	In work as farm bailiff
7103	In work as agricultural labourer, farm servant, cottager
7104	In work as shepherd
7106	In work as land drainage service (not in towns)
7107	In work as agricultural machine - proprietor, attendant
7108	In work as agricultural student
7109	In work as others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
7110	In work as woodman
7111	In work as nurseryman, seedsman, florist
7112	In work as gardener (not domestic)
7113	In work as horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
7114	In work as groom, horse-keeper, horse-breaker
7115	In work as veterinary surgeon, farrier
7116	In work as cattle, sheep, pig - dealer, salesman
7117	In work as drover

Value	Label
7118	In work as gamekeeper
7119	In work as dog, bird, animal - keeper, dealer
7120	In work as vermin destroyer
7121	In work as fisherman
7122	In work as knacker, catsmeat dealer andc etc.
7123	In work as publisher, bookseller, librarian
7124	In work as music-publisher, seller, printer
7125	In work as bookbinder
7126	In work as printer
7127	In work as newspaper agent, news room keeper
7128	In work as others in books
7129	In work as lithographer, lithographic printer
7130	In work as copper plate and steel plate printer
7131	In work as map and print - colourer, seller
7133	In work as engine, machine maker
7134	In work as millwright
7135	In work as fitter, turner (engine and machine)
7136	In work as boiler maker
7137	In work as spinning and weaving machine maker
7138	In work as agricultural machine and implement maker
7139	In work as domestic machinery - maker, dealer
7141	In work as tool maker, dealer
7142	In work as cutler, scissors maker
7143	In work as file maker
7144	In work as saw maker
7145	In work as pin maker
7146	In work as needle maker
7147	In work as steel pen maker
7149	In work as domestic implement maker
7150	In work as others in tools and implements
7151	In work as watch maker, clock maker
7152	In work as philosophical instrument maker
7153	In work as electrical apparatus maker
7154	In work as weighing and measuring apparatus maker
7156	In work as surgical instrument maker
7157	In work as gunsmith, gun manufacturer
7158	In work as ordnance manufacturer
7161	In work as musical instrument maker, dealer
7162	In work as type cutter, founder
7163	In work as die, seal, coin, medal maker
7164	In work as toy maker, dealer
7165	In work as fishing rod, tackle, maker, dealer
7166	In work as apparatus for other games, maker, dealer
7167	In work as builder

Value	Label
7168	In work as carpenter, joiner
7169	In work as bricklayer
7170	In work as mason
7171	In work as slater, tiler
7172	In work as plasterer, whitewasher
7173	In work as paperhanger
7174	In work as plumber
7175	In work as painter, glazier
7177	In work as cabinet maker
7178	In work as french polisher
7179	In work as furniture broker, dealer
7180	In work as locksmith, bellhanger
7181	In work as gas fitter
7182	In work as house and shop fittings - maker, dealer
7183	In work as funeral furniture maker, undertaker
7184	In work as others in furniture and fittings
7185	In work as wood carver
7186	In work as carver, gilder
7187	In work as dealer in works of art
7188	In work as figure, image - maker, dealer
7189	In work as animal, bird etc. preserver, naturalist
7190	In work as artificial flower maker
7192	In work as coachmaker
7193	In work as railway carriage, railway wagon, maker
7194	In work as wheelwright
7195	In work as bicycle, tricycle - maker, dealer
7196	In work as others in carriages
7197	In work as saddler, harness, whip maker
7198	In work as ship, boat, barge builder
7199	In work as shipwright, ship carpenter (ashore)
7200	In work as mast, yard, oar, block maker
7201	In work as ship rigger, Chandler, fitter
7202	In work as sail maker
7203	In work as dye, paint manufacture
7204	In work as ink, blacking, colour substance manufacture
7205	In work as gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance manufacture
7206	In work as fusee, fireworks, explosive article manufacture
7207	In work as chemist, druggist
7208	In work as manufacturing chemist
7209	In work as alkali manufacture
7210	In work as drysalter
7212	In work as tobacco manufacture, tobacconist
7213	In work as tobacco pipe, snuff box etc. maker
7214	In work as innkeeper, hotel keeper, publican

Value	Label
7215	In work as lodging, boarding house keeper
7216	In work as coffee, eating house, keeper
7217	In work as hop - merchant, dealer
7218	In work as maltster
7219	In work as brewer
7220	In work as beerseller, ale, porter, cider dealer
7221	In work as cellarman
7222	In work as wine, spirit - merchant, agent
7223	In work as milkseller, dairyman
7224	In work as cheesemonger, buttermilk
7225	In work as butcher, meat salesman
7226	In work as provision curer, dealer
7227	In work as poulterer, game dealer
7228	In work as fishmonger
7229	In work as corn, flour, seed merchant, dealer
7230	In work as corn miller
7231	In work as baker
7232	In work as confectioner, pastrycook
7233	In work as greengrocer, fruiterer
7234	In work as mustard, vinegar, spice, pickle maker, dealer
7235	In work as sugar refiner
7236	In work as grocer. tea, coffee, chocolate maker, dealer
7237	In work as ginger beer, mineral water manufacturer, dealer
7238	In work as others dealing in food
7239	In work as woolstapler
7240	In work as woollen cloth manufacture
7241	In work as wool, woollen goods - dyer, printer
7242	In work as worsted, stuff, manufacture
7243	In work as flannel manufacture
7244	In work as blanket manufacture
7245	In work as fuller
7246	In work as cloth, worsted, stuff, flannel, blanket dealer
7247	In work as others working in wool or worsted
7248	In work as silk, silk goods, manufacture
7249	In work as silk dyer, printer
7250	In work as ribbon manufacture
7251	In work as crepe, gauze manufacture
7252	In work as silk merchant, dealer
7253	In work as cotton, cotton goods manufacture
7254	In work as cotton, calico - printer, dyer, bleacher
7255	In work as cotton, calico - warehouseman, dealer
7256	In work as flax, linen - manufacturer, dealer
7257	In work as lace manufacturer, dealer
7259	In work as tape manufacturer, dealer

Value	Label
7260	In work as thread manufacturer, dealer
7261	In work as others in cotton and flax
7262	In work as hemp, jute, cocoa fibre manufacture
7263	In work as rope, twine, cord - maker, dealer
7264	In work as mat maker, seller
7265	In work as net maker
7266	In work as canvas, sailcloth manufacture
7267	In work as sacking, sack, bag - maker, dealer
7268	In work as others working and dealing in hemp
7269	In work as weaver (undefined)
7270	In work as dyer, printer, scourer, bleacher, calenderer (undefined)
7271	In work as factory hand (textile, undefined)
7272	In work as felt manufacture
7273	In work as carpet, rug manufacture
7275	In work as draper, linen draper, mercer
7276	In work as fancy goods (textile) manufacturer, worker, dealer
7277	In work as trimming maker, dealer
7278	In work as embroiderer
7279	In work as others in mixed or undefined materials
7280	In work as hatter, hat manufacture
7281	In work as straw - hat, bonnet, plait manufacture
7282	In work as tailor
7283	In work as milliner, dressmaker, staymaker
7284	In work as shawl manufacture
7285	In work as shirt maker, seamstress
7286	In work as hosiery manufacture
7287	In work as hosier, haberdasher
7288	In work as glover, glove maker
7289	In work as button maker, dealer
7290	In work as shoe, boot - maker, dealer
7291	In work as patten, clog maker
7292	In work as wig maker, hair dresser
7293	In work as umbrella, parasol, stick - maker, dealer
7295	In work as old clothes dealer, and others
7296	In work as tallow chandler, candle, grease manufacture
7297	In work as soap boiler, maker
7298	In work as glue, size, gelatine, isinglass - maker, dealer
7299	In work as manure manufacture
7300	In work as bone, horn, ivory, tortoise-shell - worker, dealer
7301	In work as comb maker
7302	In work as others in grease, gut, bone, horn, ivory or whalebone
7303	In work as furrier, skinner
7304	In work as tanner, fellmonger
7305	In work as currier

Value	Label
7306	In work as leather goods, portmanteau, bag, strap etc., maker, dealer
7307	In work as parchment, vellum - maker, dealer
7308	In work as hair, bristle - worker, dealer
7309	In work as brush, broom, maker
7310	In work as quill, feather - dresser, dealer
7311	In work as oil miller, oil cake - maker, dealer
7312	In work as oil and colourman
7313	In work as floor cloth, oil cloth manufacture
7314	In work as japanner
7315	In work as india rubber, gutta percha - worker, dealer
7316	In work as waterproof goods - maker, dealer
7317	In work as others in oils, gums and resins
7318	In work as willow, cane, rush worker, dealer, basketmaker
7319	In work as hay, straw (not plait), chaff, cutter, dealer
7320	In work as thatcher
7321	In work as timber, wood - merchant, dealer
7322	In work as sawyer
7323	In work as lath, wooden fence, hurdle maker
7324	In work as wood turner, box maker
7325	In work as cooper, hoop maker, bender
7326	In work as cork, bark - cutter, worker, dealer
7327	In work as others in wood and bark
7328	In work as paper manufacture
7329	In work as envelope maker
7330	In work as stationer, law stationer
7331	In work as card, pattern card maker
7332	In work as paper stainer
7333	In work as paper box, paper bag maker
7334	In work as ticket, label writer
7335	In work as others in paper
7336	In work as coal miner
7337	In work as ironstone miner
7338	In work as copper miner
7339	In work as tin miner
7340	In work as lead miner
7341	In work as miner, in other or undefined minerals
7342	In work as mine service
7343	In work as haulier
7344	In work as coal merchant
7345	In work as coalheaver
7346	In work as coke, charcoal, peat - cutter, burner, dealer
7347	In work as gas works service
7348	In work as stone quarrier
7349	In work as stone cutter, dresser, dealer

Value	Label
7350	In work as slate quarrier
7351	In work as slate worker, dealer
7352	In work as limeburner
7353	In work as clay, sand, gravel, chalk, labourer, dealer
7354	In work as fossil, coprolite digger, dealer
7355	In work as well sinker, borer
7356	In work as plaster, cement manufacture
7357	In work as brick, tile - maker, burner, dealer
7358	In work as paviour
7359	In work as road contractor, surveyor, inspector
7360	In work as road labourer
7361	In work as railway contractor
7362	In work as platelayer
7363	In work as railway labourer, navy
7364	In work as others in stone, clay and road making
7365	In work as earthenware, china, porcelain, manufacture
7366	In work as glass manufacture
7367	In work as earthenware, china, glass dealer
7368	In work as salt maker, dealer
7369	In work as waterworks service
7370	In work as others in water
7371	In work as goldsmith, silversmith, jeweller
7372	In work as gold, silver, beater
7373	In work as lapidary
7374	In work as others in precious metals and jewellery
7375	In work as iron manufacture
7376	In work as steel manufacture
7377	In work as blacksmith
7378	In work as whitesmith
7379	In work as nail manufacture
7380	In work as anchor, chain manufacture
7381	In work as ironmonger. hardware dealer, merchant
7382	In work as other iron and steel manufacture
7383	In work as copper, copper goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
7384	In work as coppersmith
7385	In work as tin manufacture
7386	In work as tin, tin plate, tin goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
7387	In work as zinc, zinc goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
7388	In work as lead, leaden goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
7389	In work as metal refiner, worker, turner, dealer
7390	In work as brass, bronze manufacture. brazier
7391	In work as metal burnisher, lacquerer
7392	In work as white metal, plated ware, manufacture. pewterer
7393	In work as wire maker, worker, weaver, drawer

Value	Label
7394	In work as bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple maker
7395	In work as lamp, lantern, candlestick maker
7396	In work as clasp, buckle, hinge maker
7398	In work as others in mixed, other or unspecified metals
7399	In work as general shopkeeper, dealer
7400	In work as pawnbroker
7401	In work as costermonger, huckster, street seller
7402	In work as manufacturer, manager, superintendent (undefined)
7403	In work as contractor (undefined)
7404	In work as general labourer
7405	In work as engine driver, stoker, fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
7406	In work as artizan, mechanic (undefined)
7407	In work as apprentice (undefined)
7408	In work as factory labourer (undefined)
7409	In work as machinist, machine worker (undefined)
7410	In work as town drainage service
7411	In work as chimney sweep, soot merchant
7412	In work as scavenger, crossing sweeper
7413	In work as rag gatherer, dealer
8000	Retired from work (undefined)
8002	Retired from being civil service (officers and clerks)
8003	Retired from being civil service (messengers, etc.)
8004	Retired from being prison service, etc.
8005	Retired from being police
8006	Retired from being municipal, parish, union, district, officer
8007	Retired from being other local or county official
8008	Retired from being East Indian and Colonial Service
8009	Retired from being Army officer (effective/retired)
8010	Retired from being soldier and non-commissioned officer
8011	Retired from being militia, yeomanry, volunteers
8012	Retired from being Army pensioner
8013	Retired from being Navy officer (effective/retired)
8014	Retired from being seaman, R.N.
8015	Retired from being Royal Marines (officers/men)
8016	Retired from being Navy pensioner
8017	Retired from being clergymen (established church)
8018	Retired from being Roman Catholic Priest
8019	Retired from being minister, priest of other religious bodies
8020	Retired from being missionary, scripture reader, itinerant preacher
8022	Retired from being theological student
8023	Retired from being church, chapel, cemetery - officer, servant
8024	Retired from being barrister, solicitor
8025	Retired from being law student
8026	Retired from being law clerk, and others connected with the law

Value	Label
8027	Retired from being physician, surgeon, general practitioner
8028	Retired from being dentist
8029	Retired from being medical student, assistant
8030	Retired from being midwife
8031	Retired from being subordinate medical service
8032	Retired from being schoolmaster
8033	Retired from being teacher, professor, lecturer
8034	Retired from being school service, and others connected with teaching
8035	Retired from being author, editor, journalist
8036	Retired from being reporter, short-hand writer
8038	Retired from being persons engaged in scientific pursuits
8039	Retired from being literary, scientific, institution, service, etc.
8040	Retired from being civil engineer
8041	Retired from being mining engineer
8042	Retired from being land, house, ship, surveyor
8043	Retired from being painter (artist)
8044	Retired from being engraver (artist)
8045	Retired from being sculptor
8046	Retired from being architect
8047	Retired from being musician, music master
8049	Retired from being photographer
8050	Retired from being actor
8052	Retired from being performer, showman, exhibition, service
8053	Retired from being billiard, cricket and other games, service
8054	Retired from being domestic coachman, groom
8055	Retired from being domestic gardener
8056	Retired from being domestic indoor servant
8057	Retired from being lodge, gate, park keeper (not government)
8058	Retired from being inn, hotel servant
8059	Retired from being college, club service
8060	Retired from being office keeper (not government)
8061	Retired from being cook (not domestic)
8062	Retired from being charwoman
8063	Retired from being washing and bathing service
8064	Retired from being hospital and institution service
8065	Retired from being others engaged in service
8066	Retired from being merchant
8067	Retired from being broker, agent, factor
8068	Retired from being auctioneer, appraiser, valuer, house agent
8069	Retired from being accountant
8070	Retired from being salesman, buyer (not otherwise specified)
8071	Retired from being commercial traveller
8072	Retired from being commercial clerk
8073	Retired from being officer of commercial company, guild, society etc.

Value	Label
8074	Retired from being banker
8075	Retired from being bank service
8077	Retired from being life, house, ship etc., insurance service
8078	Retired from being railway engine driver, stoker
8079	Retired from being railway guard
8080	Retired from being pointsman, level crossing man
8081	Retired from being other railway officials and servants
8082	Retired from being toll collector, turnpike gate keeper
8083	Retired from being omnibus, coach, cab, owner - livery stable keeper
8084	Retired from being cabman, flyman, coachman (not domestic)
8085	Retired from being carman, carrier, carter, haulier
8086	Retired from being tramway companies' service
8088	Retired from being inland navigation service
8089	Retired from being bargeman, lighterman, waterman
8090	Retired from being navigation service (on shore)
8091	Retired from being seaman (merchant service)
8092	Retired from being pilot
8093	Retired from being ship steward, cook
8095	Retired from being harbour, dock, wharf, lighthouse service
8096	Retired from being warehouseman (not manchester)
8097	Retired from being meter, weigher
8098	Retired from being messenger, porter, watchman (not railway or government)
8099	Retired from being telegraph, telephone service
8100	Retired from being farmer, grazier
8101	Retired from being farmer's, grazier's - son, grandson, brother, nephew
8102	Retired from being farm bailiff
8103	Retired from being agricultural labourer, farm servant, cottager
8104	Retired from being shepherd
8106	Retired from being land drainage service (not in towns)
8107	Retired from being agricultural machine - proprietor, attendant
8109	Retired from being others engaged in, or connected with agriculture
8110	Retired from being woodman
8111	Retired from being nurseryman, seedsman, florist
8112	Retired from being gardener (not domestic)
8113	Retired from being horse proprietor, breeder, dealer
8114	Retired from being groom, horse-keeper, horse-breaker
8115	Retired from being veterinary surgeon, farrier
8116	Retired from being cattle, sheep, pig - dealer, salesman
8117	Retired from being drover
8118	Retired from being gamekeeper
8120	Retired from being vermin destroyer
8121	Retired from being fisherman
8123	Retired from being publisher, bookseller, librarian
8124	Retired from being music-publisher, seller, printer

Value	Label
8125	Retired from being bookbinder
8126	Retired from being printer
8127	Retired from being newspaper agent, news room keeper
8129	Retired from being lithographer, lithographic printer
8130	Retired from being copper plate and steel plate printer
8133	Retired from being engine, machine maker
8134	Retired from being millwright
8135	Retired from being fitter, turner (engine and machine)
8136	Retired from being boiler maker
8137	Retired from being spinning and weaving machine maker
8138	Retired from being agricultural machine and implement maker
8141	Retired from being tool maker, dealer
8142	Retired from being cutler, scissors maker
8144	Retired from being saw maker
8146	Retired from being needle maker
8151	Retired from being watch maker, clock maker
8152	Retired from being philosophical instrument maker
8153	Retired from being electrical apparatus maker
8154	Retired from being weighing and measuring apparatus maker
8157	Retired from being gunsmith, gun manufacturer
8161	Retired from being musical instrument maker, dealer
8162	Retired from being type cutter, founder
8163	Retired from being die, seal, coin, medal maker
8164	Retired from being toy maker, dealer
8167	Retired from being builder
8168	Retired from being carpenter, joiner
8169	Retired from being bricklayer
8170	Retired from being mason
8171	Retired from being slater, tiler
8172	Retired from being plasterer, whitewasher
8174	Retired from being plumber
8175	Retired from being painter, glazier
8177	Retired from being cabinet maker
8178	Retired from being french polisher
8179	Retired from being furniture broker, dealer
8181	Retired from being gas fitter
8182	Retired from being house and shop fittings - maker, dealer
8185	Retired from being wood carver
8186	Retired from being carver, gilder
8187	Retired from being dealer in works of art
8188	Retired from being figure, image - maker, dealer
8190	Retired from being artificial flower maker
8192	Retired from being coachmaker
8193	Retired from being railway carriage, railway wagon, maker

Value	Label
8194	Retired from being wheelwright
8196	Retired from being others in carriages
8197	Retired from being saddler, harness, whip maker
8198	Retired from being ship, boat, barge builder
8199	Retired from being shipwright, ship carpenter (ashore)
8200	Retired from being mast, yard, oar, block maker
8201	Retired from being ship rigger, chandler, fitter
8202	Retired from being sail maker
8203	Retired from being dye, paint manufacture
8204	Retired from being ink, blacking, colour substance manufacture
8205	Retired from being gunpowder, guncotton, explosive substance manufacture
8207	Retired from being chemist, druggist
8208	Retired from being manufacturing chemist
8210	Retired from being drysalter
8212	Retired from being tobacco manufacture, tobacconist
8213	Retired from being tobacco pipe, snuff box etc. maker
8214	Retired from being innkeeper, hotel keeper, publican
8215	Retired from being lodging, boarding house keeper
8216	Retired from being coffee, eating house, keeper
8218	Retired from being maltster
8219	Retired from being brewer
8220	Retired from being beerseller, ale, porter, cider dealer
8221	Retired from being cellarman
8222	Retired from being wine, spirit - merchant, agent
8223	Retired from being milkseller, dairyman
8224	Retired from being cheesemonger, butterman
8225	Retired from being butcher, meat salesman
8226	Retired from being provision curer, dealer
8227	Retired from being poulterer, game dealer
8228	Retired from being fishmonger
8229	Retired from being corn, flour, seed merchant, dealer
8230	Retired from being corn miller
8231	Retired from being baker
8232	Retired from being confectioner, pastrycook
8233	Retired from being greengrocer, fruiterer
8235	Retired from being sugar refiner
8236	Retired from being grocer. tea, coffee, chocolate maker, dealer
8237	Retired from being ginger beer, mineral water manufacturer, dealer
8239	Retired from being woolstapler
8240	Retired from being woollen cloth manufacture
8241	Retired from being wool, woollen goods - dyer, printer
8242	Retired from being worsted, stuff, manufacture
8246	Retired from being cloth, worsted, stuff, flannel, blanket dealer
8248	Retired from being silk, silk goods, manufacture

Value	Label
8252	Retired from being silk merchant, dealer
8253	Retired from being cotton, cotton goods manufacture
8254	Retired from being cotton, calico - printer, dyer, bleacher
8255	Retired from being cotton, calico - warehouseman, dealer
8256	Retired from being flax, linen - manufacturer, dealer
8257	Retired from being lace manufacturer, dealer
8258	Retired from being fustian manufacturer, dealer
8259	Retired from being tape manufacturer, dealer
8260	Retired from being thread manufacturer, dealer
8262	Retired from being hemp, jute, cocoa fibre manufacture
8263	Retired from being rope, twine, cord - maker, dealer
8265	Retired from being net maker
8266	Retired from being canvas, sailcloth manufacture
8267	Retired from being sacking, sack, bag - maker, dealer
8269	Retired from being weaver (undefined)
8270	Retired from being dyer, printer, scourer, bleacher, calenderer (undefined)
8271	Retired from being factory hand (textile, undefined)
8273	Retired from being carpet, rug manufacture
8275	Retired from being draper, linen draper, mercer
8276	Retired from being fancy goods (textile) manufacturer, worker, dealer
8277	Retired from being trimming maker, dealer
8278	Retired from being embroiderer
8279	Retired from being others in mixed or undefined materials
8280	Retired from being hatter, hat manufacture
8281	Retired from being straw - hat, bonnet, plait manufacture
8282	Retired from being tailor
8283	Retired from being milliner, dressmaker, staymaker
8284	Retired from being shawl manufacture
8285	Retired from being shirt maker, seamstress
8286	Retired from being hosiery manufacture
8287	Retired from being hosier, haberdasher
8288	Retired from being glover, glove maker
8290	Retired from being shoe, boot - maker, dealer
8291	Retired from being patten, clog maker
8292	Retired from being wig maker, hair dresser
8293	Retired from being umbrella, parasol, stick - maker, dealer
8295	Retired from being old clothes dealer, and others
8296	Retired from being tallow chandler, candle, grease manufacture
8297	Retired from being soap boiler, maker
8298	Retired from being glue, size, gelatine, isinglass - maker, dealer
8299	Retired from being manure manufacture
8301	Retired from being comb maker
8303	Retired from being furrier, skinner
8304	Retired from being tanner, fellmonger

Value	Label
8305	Retired from being currier
8306	Retired from being leather goods, portmanteau, bag, strap etc., maker, dealer
8309	Retired from being brush, broom, maker
8310	Retired from being quill, feather - dresser, dealer
8311	Retired from being oil miller, oil cake - maker, dealer
8312	Retired from being oil and colourman
8313	Retired from being floor cloth, oil cloth manufacture
8314	Retired from being japanner
8315	Retired from being india rubber, gutta percha - worker, dealer
8318	Retired from being willow, cane, rush worker, dealer, basketmaker
8319	Retired from being hay, straw (not plait), chaff, cutter, dealer
8320	Retired from being thatcher
8321	Retired from being timber, wood - merchant, dealer
8322	Retired from being sawyer
8323	Retired from being lath, wooden fence, hurdle maker
8324	Retired from being wood turner, box maker
8325	Retired from being cooper, hoop maker, bender
8326	Retired from being cork, bark - cutter, worker, dealer
8328	Retired from being paper manufacture
8329	Retired from being envelope maker
8330	Retired from being stationer, law stationer
8331	Retired from being card, pattern card maker
8333	Retired from being paper box, paper bag maker
8336	Retired from being coal miner
8337	Retired from being ironstone miner
8338	Retired from being copper miner
8340	Retired from being lead miner
8341	Retired from being miner, in other or undefined minerals
8342	Retired from being mine service
8344	Retired from being coal merchant
8345	Retired from being coalheaver
8346	Retired from being coke, charcoal, peat - cutter, burner, dealer
8347	Retired from being gas works service
8348	Retired from being stone quarrier
8349	Retired from being stone cutter, dresser, dealer
8350	Retired from being slate quarrier
8351	Retired from being slate worker, dealer
8352	Retired from being limeburner
8356	Retired from being plaster, cement manufacture
8357	Retired from being brick, tile - maker, burner, dealer
8358	Retired from being paviour
8359	Retired from being road contractor, surveyor, inspector
8360	Retired from being road labourer
8361	Retired from being railway contractor

Value	Label
8362	Retired from being platelayer
8363	Retired from being railway labourer, navvy
8365	Retired from being earthenware, china, porcelain, manufacture
8366	Retired from being glass manufacture
8367	Retired from being earthenware, china, glass dealer
8368	Retired from being salt maker, dealer
8369	Retired from being waterworks service
8371	Retired from being goldsmith, silversmith, jeweller
8373	Retired from being lapidary
8374	Retired from being others in precious metals and jewellery
8375	Retired from being iron manufacture
8377	Retired from being blacksmith
8379	Retired from being nail manufacture
8381	Retired from being ironmonger. hardware dealer, merchant
8382	Retired from being other iron and steel manufacture
8384	Retired from being coppersmith
8386	Retired from being tin, tin plate, tin goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
8388	Retired from being lead, leaden goods - manufacturer, worker, dealer
8389	Retired from being metal refiner, worker, turner, dealer
8390	Retired from being brass, bronze manufacture. brazier
8392	Retired from being white metal, plated ware, manufacture. pewterer
8393	Retired from being wire maker, worker, weaver, drawer
8394	Retired from being bolt, nut, rivet, screw, staple maker
8399	Retired from being general shopkeeper, dealer
8400	Retired from being pawnbroker
8401	Retired from being costermonger, huckster, street seller
8402	Retired from being manufacturer, manager, superintendent (undefined)
8403	Retired from being contractor (undefined)
8404	Retired from being general labourer
8405	Retired from being engine driver, stoker, fireman (not railway, marine or agricultural)
8406	Retired from being artizan, mechanic (undefined)
8408	Retired from being factory labourer (undefined)
8409	Retired from being machinist, machine worker (undefined)
8410	Retired from being town drainage service
8411	Retired from being chimney sweep, soot merchant
8412	Retired from being scavenger, crossing sweeper
8413	Retired from being rag gatherer, dealer
9999	Unclassifiable

GB81B417: Retired, 1881 census

It indicates whether there was any indication in the occupation string that the given individual was retired.

Value	Label
0	No indication of person being retired
1	Indication person is retired

GB81B424: Standardized parish of birth, 1881 census

This variable indicates the standardized parish of birth, and is a 50 column width alphabetic string. Some “z” values here indicate unknowns.

GB81B425: Classified county of birth, 1881 census

This variable indicates the classified county of birth for those born in England, Wales and Scotland, if this is possible to determine from the given place of birth.

Value	Label
1	Aberdeenshire
2	Anglesey
3	Alderney
4	Angus
5	Argyll
6	Ayr
7	Banff
8	Bedfordshire
9	Berkshire
10	Berwickshire
11	Brecknockshire
12	Buckinghamshire
13	Bute
14	Caernarvonshire
15	Caithness
16	Cambridgeshire
17	Cardiganshire
18	Carmarthenshire
19	Cheshire
20	Clackmannanshire
21	Cornwall
22	Cumberland
23	Denbighshire
24	Derbyshire
25	Devonshire
26	Dumfriesshire
27	Dunbartonshire

Value	Label
28	Dorset
29	Durham
30	East Lothian
31	Essex
32	Fife
33	Flintshire
34	Glamorganshire
35	Gloucestershire
36	Guernsey
37	Hampshire
38	Herefordshire
39	Hertfordshire
40	Huntingdonshire
41	Inverness-shire
42	Isle of Man
43	Jersey
44	Kincardineshire
45	Kent
46	Kirkcubrightshire
47	Kinross-shire
48	Lancashire
49	Leicestershire
50	Lincolnshire
51	Lanarkshire
52	Merionethshire
53	Middlesex
54	Mid Lothian
55	Monmouthshire
56	Montgomeryshire
57	Morayshire
58	Nairnshire
59	Norfolk
60	Northamptonshire
61	Northumberland
62	Nottinghamshire
63	Orkney
64	Oxford
65	Peeblesshire
66	Pembrokeshire
67	Perthshire
68	Radnorshire
69	Renfrewshire
70	Ross and Cromarty
71	Roxburghshire

Value	Label
72	Rutland
73	Shropshire
74	Selkirk
75	Shetland
76	Somerset
77	Stirlingshire
78	Staffordshire
79	Suffolk
80	Surrey
81	Sussex
82	Sutherland
83	Warwick
84	Westmorland
85	Wigtown
86	Wiltshire
87	West Lothian
88	Worcestershire
89	Yorkshire
90	Adjacent Islands - Herm
91	Adjacent Islands - Little Sark
92	England
93	Wales
94	Scotland
95	Ireland
98	At sea
99	Foreign
999	Unknown

GB81B426: Disability (alphabetic string), 1881 census

This variable is a 50 column alpha-numeric string representing the transcription of the response recorded in the column “If (1) Deaf-and-Dumb; (2) Blind; (3) Imbecile or Idiot; (4) Lunatic” in the census enumerators’ books.

GB81B427: RECIDGB of the household head, 1881 census

This variable describes the record identification of the household head assigned by the 1881 British census project programmers at the University of Essex.

GB81B428: Head's lastname, 1881 census

This is an alphabetic variable giving head of the household's last name.

GB81B429: Sex of the household head, 1881 census

This variable lists the sex of the household head.

Value	Label
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

GB81B430: Age of household head, 1881 census

This variable lists the age of the household head. Please note that there are household heads below the age of 16 years.

Value	Label
0	0 and Unknown

GB81B431: Relationship to head of household, GB codes, 1881 census

This variable contains the information on relationship to head of household in Great Britain.

Value	Label
0	Unlabeled value
10	Head (gender unspecified)
11	Head (male)
12	Head (female)
21	Husband
22	Wife
31	Son
32	Daughter
33	Step son
34	Step daughter
35	Son in law

Value	Label
36	Daughter in law
41	Nephew
42	Niece
45	Nieces husband
60	Grandchild
61	Grandson
62	Granddaughter
72	Great niece
111	Grandfather
112	Grandmother
121	Father
122	Mother
123	Step father
124	Step mother
125	Father in law
126	Mother in law
131	Uncle
132	Aunt
136	Aunt in law
151	Brother
152	Sister
155	Brother in law
156	Sister in law
157	Half brother
160	First cousin
190	Miscellaneous relative
2000	Visitor
2010	Head (gender unspecified) in visitors family
3000	Lodger
3010	Head (gender unspecified) in lodgers family
4000	Boarder
4010	Head (gender unspecified) in boarders family
4022	Wife in boarders family
4031	Son in boarders family
5000	Inmate
5300	Patients/Lunatics, etc.
5400	Prisoners and in correctional institutions
5500	Scholars
5700	Foundlings/orphans
5750	Members of religious orders
6000	Servant
6022	Wife in servants family
6032	Daughter in servants family
6122	Mother in servants family

Value	Label
6132	Aunt in servants family
6200	Domestic servant
6210	Housekeeper
6500	Apprentice
6600	Assistants
6800	Farm servant titles
6900	Others with “workin” titles
9999	No relationship given

GB81B432: Marital status of household head, 1881 census

This variable lists the marital status of the household head.

Value	Label
1	Married, spouse present
2	Married, spouse absent
3	Widowed
4	Never married/single
9	Indeterminate/unknown/blank

GB81B446: Number of resident relations not in CFU, 1881 census

This variable indicates the number of relations who are co-resident but not in the given individual’s conjugal family unit.

GB81B447: Number of people in household, 1881 census

This variable indicates the number of people living in the household.

GB81B448: Inmates, 1881 census

This variable lists the number of inmates.

GB81B449: Number of servants, 1881 census

This variable lists the number of servants present in the given individual's household, and was constructed by the British 1881 census project from information in the relate field.

GB81B450: Number of never-married offspring, 1881 census

This variable lists the number of co-resident children who are unmarried.

GB81B451: Kids, 1881 census

This variable describes the number of kids.

GB81B452: Number of non-relatives in household, 1881 census

This variable lists the number of people unrelated to the individual, living in the household.

GB81B453: Number of visitors in household, 1881 census

This variable is the number of visitors in the household.

GB81B454: Unique identifier - GB records, 1881 census

This variable is a unique identifier for each record in the British census of 1881. It was constructed by the 1881 British census project at the University of Essex.